El Monte Vision Plan
HIGH QUALITY TRANSIT AREA PILOT PROJECT
Southern California Association of Governments
July 2019
El Monte Vision Plan

HIGH QUALITY TRANSIT AREA PILOT PROJECT

Southern California Association of Governments

July 2019

The preparation of this report was financed in part through grants from the Federal Transit Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Additionally, the contents of this report reflect the views of the author who is responsible for the facts and accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of SCAG or DOT. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.
Table of Contents

Part 1: Executive Summary
High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) Analysis Pilot Program
El Monte HQTA - 2048 Vision

Part 2: Station Area Profile
Overview
- El Monte High Quality Transit Area
- El Monte Metrolink Station
Socioeconomic Profile
  - Demographic Profile
  - Employment Profile
  - Employment Trends
Previous Planning Efforts
- El Monte Gateway Specific Plan
- Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan
- El Monte City Center Transit-Oriented Development

Part 3: Outreach
Stakeholder Interviews
  - Metro and Foothill Transit
  - Magellan Group
  - CBRE and Cranbrook Realty Corporation Brokers

Part 4: Opportunities and Constraints Analysis
Mobility
  - Constraints
  - Opportunities
Land Use
  - Constraints
  - Opportunities
Urban Design
  - Constraints
  - Opportunities

Part 5: Vision
A - Overview
Vision Plan Goals
Framework Plan
Pilot Project Area - 2018
Pilot Project Area - 2048 Potential Buildout
Priority Projects
B - Land Use Strategy
Development Opportunity Sites
Regulating Concept Plan
Major Development Areas
District Profiles
C - Infrastructure and Public Realm Strategy
Priority Projects
Bicycle Network
Pedestrian / Greening Network
Parking and Transportation Network
Key Improvements
Corridor Improvements

Part 6: Implementation Plan
Phasing and Financial Strategy
Overview
Phasing Strategy for Major Development Areas
Priority El Monte Funding Sources
Priority Projects by Major Development Area
Priority Projects in multiple Major Development Areas
Metrics

Appendix
Existing Conditions Inventory
HQTA Toolkit
THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Executive Summary

The Executive Summary provides background on the HQTA Pilot Program, the structure of the Vision Plan, and a brief summary of the project goals and proposed developments.

High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) Analysis Pilot Program

El Monte HQTA - 2048 Vision
High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) Analysis Pilot Program

Pilot Program Overview
The High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) Analysis program was created by SCAG in 2017 to help implement the goals and objectives of the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The 2016 RTP/SCS, the 30-year plan for the Southern California Region, forecasts that 46% of future household growth will be located in HQTAs, which comprise just 3% of land area. HQTAs are areas within easy walking distance to current or anticipated transit service with 15-minute or better service. The three main goals of the HQTA Analysis program are as follows:

- Implement the RTP/SCS for future job and housing growth near high quality transit through actionable transit-oriented development (TOD) projects
- Promote higher-density development and active transportation within HQTAs
- Reduce Greenhouse Gases (GHG) and Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) by 21% over 2005 levels

Benefits of Transit-Oriented Development
Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) is a vibrant, mixed-use form of urban development that clusters a variety of housing types, employment opportunities, and community amenities at or near major transit stations. Integrated clusters of TODs establish a multi-modal network of public and private realm improvements that allow residents to walk, bike, or take transit to major attractions, which results in several environmental, economic, and social benefits:

Environment
- Increased transit ridership
- Reduced VMT
- Improved air quality through reduced GHG emissions
- Conservation of land and open space

Social
- Increased housing and employment choices
- Greater mobility choices
- Health benefits
- Enhanced sense of community
- Enhanced public safety
- Increased quality of life

Economic
- Catalyst for economic development
- Redevelopment of vacant and underutilized properties
- Increased property value
- Decreased infrastructure costs
- Revenue for transit systems
- Reduced household spending on transportation
- Increase in affordable housing

Outreach
Outreach efforts included public meetings and reoccurring correspondence with City of El Monte staff members.

Opportunities/Constraints Analysis
This analysis includes a summary of urban design, land use, and mobility constraints and identifies potential investments that will support walking, biking, and the use of transit.

Vision
The Vision presents a 30-year vision for a transit-supportive El Monte HQTA. It includes a redevelopment strategy, specific infrastructure investments, active transportation projects, and placemaking amenities that will help to make the area more livable, walkable, and accessible to transit.

Implementation Plan
Policies, programs, initiatives, and partnerships will be key to the success of the plan. In addition, a customized financial strategy is included that targets funding streams to specific projects outlined in the Vision Plan. SCAG will partner with the City to help secure funding for the projects. A Metrics Worksheet establishes a baseline and long-term targets for growth in jobs, housing, the modal shift to non-motorized forms of transportation, and other key metrics that will be tracked by SCAG and the City over the next several years.

HQT A Toolkit (Appendix)
The development strategy and priority projects outlined in the Vision Plan are tied to the HQTA Toolkit, which will give the City a range of options for meeting the goals and objectives set forth in the Vision Plan. The Toolkit includes transportation investments with cost estimates, TOD precedent projects, open space typologies, and other components of an innovative HQTA.
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### Key Opportunities
- The Pilot Project Area contains Downtown El Monte, which has a strong historic character along Main Street.
- The Pilot Project Area is adjacent to many recently approved TOD projects and TOD projects that are under construction.
- The multiple publicly-owned parcels in the Pilot Project Area may allow for shared parking strategies in the Downtown area.
- There is potential for El Monte’s City Hall to be relocated more centrally within the Downtown to form a more active and accessible civic core.

### Vision Plan Goals
- **#1:** Leverage public realm and infrastructure improvements to create an attractive, unified sense of place
- **#2:** Create a vibrant downtown atmosphere through higher density transit-oriented development
- **#3:** Improve pedestrian and cyclist safety through the creation of complete streets
- **#4:** Increase pedestrian circulation and transit ridership through the downtown and to and from the transit stations with improvements to critical corridors
- **#5:** Reconfigure the supply of off-street parking to free up land for future development along key corridors

### Major Development Areas (MDA)
Major Development Areas contain clusters of complementary priority projects. An MDA phasing strategy is provided in Part 6 (Implementation).

- **MD 1: City Hall Relocation**
- **MD 2: School District Office Relocation**
- **MD 3: Main Street**
- **MD 4: Metrolink / Area Y**
- **MD 5: Zócalo / Ramona**
- **MD 6: Santa Fe Trail Plaza**

### Priority Projects
Priority projects are targeted infrastructure or public realm improvements that could catalyze development and private investment in the Pilot Project Area. Funding sources for each priority project type and a priority project phasing strategy are provided in Part 6 (Implementation).

**Bicycle Projects**
- **B 1:** Protected Bicycle Intersection
- **B 2:** Rio Hondo Path Bicycle Access Point

**Pedestrian/Greening Projects**
- **PG 1:** El Monte and Monterey Street Paseos
- **PG 2:** Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension
- **PG 3:** Infill Public/Private Parks
- **PG 4:** Transit Plaza

**Corridor Projects**
- **C 1:** Santa Anita Avenue
- **C 2:** Ramona Boulevard
- **C 3:** Valley Boulevard
- **C 4:** Main Street
- **C 5:** Tyler Avenue

**Parking and Transit Projects**
- **PT 1:** Shared Parking Structures
- **PT 2:** Arterial Bus Rapid Transit
Part 2

Station Area Profile

The Station Area Profile is a summary of the existing physical and socioeconomic conditions, as well as previously completed plans for the Pilot Project Area.

Overview
- El Monte High Quality Transit Area
- El Monte Metrolink Station

Socioeconomic Profile
- Demographic Profile
- Employment Profile
- Employment Trends

Previous Planning Efforts
- El Monte Gateway Specific Plan (revised 2013)
- Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan (2017)
- El Monte City Center Transit-Oriented Development (2017)
El Monte High Quality Transit Area

The City of El Monte’s High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) Pilot Project Area is located north of the I-10, adjacent to the freeway, and shares much of the same boundary as the Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan adopted in 2017. The HQTA includes the Downtown Metrolink station which is served by the San Bernardino Line and the El Monte Trolley. The El Monte Transit Station (Trolley Station) is anticipated to be relocated due to new development. If two way routes are introduced, the need for the trolley station is anticipated to be eliminated. The area is also served by the Metro Bus Station which has Metro, Foothill Transit, El Monte Trolley and Greyhound as service operators.

The HQTA consists of a range of underutilized properties such as old abandoned commercial and utility buildings, and surface parking lots. However, Downtown El Monte predominantly consists of unique 1- to 2-story “main street” commercial buildings that define an urban character that is markedly different from its surroundings. The City’s aim is to maintain existing historic buildings to provide the sense of place necessary to leverage TOD projects that enhance their multi-modal transit centers with high quality transit-oriented development.

El Monte has the opportunity to leverage changing employment patterns towards education and medical related jobs to introduce “skilled” jobs, advanced educational facilities and anchor institutions. The introduction of a more diverse job population and job densities will have a direct impact with a new varied urban land use fabric and higher housing densities.
El Monte Metrolink Station

The El Monte Metrolink Station is in the Historic Downtown core of El Monte and has multiple public transportation connections including the I-10 Fwy. The proximity to City Hall, El Monte Courthouse and other government institutions presents an opportunity to create high-quality, mixed-use residential to attract and retain employees.

The Metrolink Station has a 228 stall surface parking lot south of the platform. On weekdays between 4:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. there are 8 inbounding trains from El Monte Metrolink Station to Los Angeles Union Station (LAUS).
Demographic Profile

City of El Monte is approximately 9.6 square miles and constitutes 0.2 percent of the land area of Los Angeles County and accounts for about 1% of its population. The Study Area*** comprises nearly 5 percent of the population of the City and has a higher population density than the City.

According to SCAG, El Monte’s population growth is expected to outpace that of the County over the next ten years. Projected population growth of the Study Area is expected to decline slightly from its historic trends.

Median household income of the City is lower than that of the County and unemployment rate is almost one percentage point higher. The Study Area’s median household income is at par with that of the City and boasts nearly zero percent unemployment.

The Study Area has a high ownership rate in comparison to the City and the County and has an almost equal split of renters and owners.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEMOGRAPHICS (2017)</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>City of El Monte</th>
<th>Los Angeles County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Population</td>
<td>5,866</td>
<td>117,798</td>
<td>10,276,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop. Density (Per Sq. Mile)</td>
<td>7,425</td>
<td>3,028</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Growth Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic (2010-2017)</td>
<td>1.15%</td>
<td>0.54%</td>
<td>0.65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected (2017-2027)</td>
<td>0.85%</td>
<td>2.08%</td>
<td>0.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Households</td>
<td>1,604</td>
<td>26,688</td>
<td>3,362,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average HH Size</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>3.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Growth Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic (2010-2017)</td>
<td>0.99%</td>
<td>0.43%</td>
<td>0.52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected (2017-2027)</td>
<td>0.85%</td>
<td>1.68%</td>
<td>0.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median Age</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>35.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-17 years</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-64 Years</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Years and Over</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs per Household*</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Rate**</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median Household Income</td>
<td>$42,051</td>
<td>$42,004</td>
<td>$59,613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* HR&A Advisors, Inc.
**Percentage of population 16 years and over in the labor force.
*** Study Area is defined as a 5-minute drivetime from the Riverside Downtown Metrolink station and is not the typical half-mile radius around the station.
Employment Profile

The Study Area is a job center of the City. While only five percent of the City’s population lives in the Study Area, it comprises nearly 10 percent of the jobs within the City. Of all jobs in Los Angeles County, only 0.7 percent are located in El Monte City.

According to SCAG employment forecasts, job growth in the City is likely to outpace that of the County over the next ten years. However, growth in the Study Area is likely to be at much slower pace.

Study Area’s residents employed elsewhere typically travel to jobs centers in Pasadena, Alhambra, and even to downtown Los Angeles. Nearly 98 percent of the work force travels from outside the Study Area.

Typical travel time to work for residents is about 30 minutes, which is on par with the City and the County.

Employment in the Study Area, City of El Monte, and Los Angeles County is primarily driven by Education and Healthcare related industries. While PD&R* related industries have lost jobs in the last five years, it continues to be the second largest job sector in the Study Area as well as the City.

### Employment Profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYMENT (2015)</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>City of El Monte</th>
<th>Los Angeles County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Worker Population</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td>30,241</td>
<td>4,443,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Density (per sq. mile)</td>
<td>4,165</td>
<td>3,134</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Growth Rate</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic (2010-2015)</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected (2017-2027)</td>
<td>$69,536</td>
<td>$65,680</td>
<td>$73,871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Top Three Industry Clusters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education &amp; Medical</th>
<th>Education &amp; Medical</th>
<th>Education &amp; Medical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48%</td>
<td>28.3%</td>
<td>23.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD&amp;R</td>
<td>PD&amp;R</td>
<td>Knowledge-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5%</td>
<td>23.3%</td>
<td>20.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge-based</td>
<td>Knowledge-based</td>
<td>PD&amp;R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7%</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>17.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes wages, salaries, supplements (additional employee benefits), and proprietor income.

Employment Trends

According to LEHD, while Los Angeles County has gained nearly 300,000 jobs between 2010 and 2015, the Study Area has experienced a net loss and the City has gained only about a hundred jobs.

Both the City and County have gained jobs in Education and Healthcare related industries. The City has gained a nominal number of jobs in Retail and Entertainment sector, which includes hospitality and food service jobs. This is in keeping with the changes in the Los Angeles County where the largest gains are in the Entertainment, Retail, and Government sectors.

HQTA Opportunities

• The Study Area's location in the Downtown core of El Monte and its transit connections through MetroLink and regional buses presents several opportunities for developing a HQTA.

• The Study Area has several abandoned industrial properties, underutilized and empty parcels. Some of the large parcels east of Santa Anita Ave. are already being redeveloped as mixed-use residential and offices.

• The retail district along Valley Mall is also on the decline but presents significant opportunity for redevelopment and infill high-density, mixed-use, transit-oriented development.

• Proximity of the Study Area to the City Hall, El Monte Courthouse, and other government institutions such as Police Department and School District, could be leveraged to develop high-quality, mixed-use residential to attract and retain employees, as well as retail and dining amenities.

• The Study Area could leverage the changing employment patterns and heavy dependence on education and medical related jobs to introduce skill development uses along with other advanced education facilities, and anchor institutions.

• Most residents travel outside the Study Area; and some travel as far as downtown Los Angeles for work. The Study Area could leverage the higher densities approved by the Downtown Specific Plan to not only generate more housing but also increase job density to retain residents in the area.
El Monte Gateway Specific Plan (revised 2013)

The original Specific Plan was approved in 2007 and included 1,850 residential units and 600,000 square feet of commercial space. The Plan was revised in 2013 to occupy the portion of the Mixed-Use Sub-District north of the El Monte Bus Station. It is currently under construction and will include 552 residential units and 25,000 square feet of commercial space. The Specific Plan area covers 60 acres and is bounded by the Rio Hondo River to the west, Valley Boulevard to the north, Santa Anita Avenue to the east and the I-10 Freeway to the south. In an effort to revitalize the historic Downtown El Monte core, the El Monte Gateway was envisioned to be a regionally attractive environment integrating a mixed use residential community with public transit, retail, commercial, recreational and entertainment uses.

Land Use Objectives

- LU-1: Establish “village” with unique character areas
- LU-2: Establish land use districts for a complimentary mix of land uses
- LU-3: Establish regulations encouraging pedestrian and transit utilization
- LU-5: Establish land uses providing enhanced connections with existing and future public realm including the Rio Hondo River

Circulation, Parking and Transportation Objectives

- CIR-1: Improve on-site and off-site pedestrian and bicyclist mobility
- CIR-3: Coordinate higher density development with public transportation
- CIR-4: Provide flexible parking standards encouraging mixed-use and shared use parking facilities
- CIR-5: Provide for intermodal connectivity for public mass transit and enhance community-wide and regional connections
- CIR-6: Provide for mobility and increased walkability

Sub-Areas

- MIXED USE SUB-DISTRICT (EMG-MU): Provide a complimentary mix of both vertical and horizontal form of residential, commercial, entertainment and retail uses for pedestrian utilization
- TRANSIT SUB-DISTRICT (EMG-T): Encourage the provision of facilities and services for public transportation, promote multi-modal use of transit and enhance transit access and utilization
- RIVER SUB-DISTRICT (EMG-R): Provide additional open space opportunities and facilities for collection and detention of stormwater
- GATEWAY SUB-DISTRICT (EMG-G): Provide southern entry gateway into the Specific Plan area and maintains existing auto retail sales and services
- PARK AND OPEN SPACE SUB-DISTRICT (EMG-POS): Provide active and passive open space, and integrated connections internally and with the regional trail system
Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan (2017)

The Specific Plan covers 115 acres and is bounded by the railroad tracks to the north, Santa Anita Avenue to the west and Ramona Boulevard to the south. In an effort to revitalize the Downtown El Monte, on the heels of the Gateway project to the west and the Santa Fe Trail development to the north and its own historical context, the Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan looks to enhance the Downtown area’s connectivity and multi-modal capabilities. The Specific Plan, via development standards and design guidelines, seeks to improve its links with adjacent communities and increase its own development potential within the Downtown area. The Plan is sensitive to the small-town scale of Main Street and focuses increased heights and density on properties closer to the Metrolink Station and the El Monte Bus Station. The Plan allows for up to 2,200 new residential units and 500,000 square feet of commercial space.

Guiding Principles

• MIXED-USE, PEDESTRIAN, AND TRANSIT-ORIENTED URBAN VILLAGE: Focused around renamed Valley Mall (now Main Street in the Specific Plan).
• CENTRAL SHOPPING and ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT: Establish Retail, Office and restaurants complemented by open space designed with performance areas
• ENTICING PLACE for INVESTMENT: Designing active and vibrant street environments
• VARIETY of HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES: Introduce a variety of housing opportunities with a mix of densities throughout El Monte’s Historic Downtown
• EXPANDED and IMPROVED PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM: Generate a Downtown core with a robust public transit system enhanced by a new trolley route
• BLEND of OLD and NEW: Provide new development which respects and integrates its built fabric and public realm with the existing El Monte culture, character and history
• BALANCED SYSTEM of MULTIMODAL STREETS: Provide connected system of multimodal streets and pedestrian linkages
• ENTRYWAYS at KEY INTERSECTIONS: Denote entries into the Specific Plan area through improved streetscapes and signage

Sub-areas

• MAIN STREET SUB-AREA: Revitalize via facade improvements and vertical mixed-use
• ZÓCALO SUB-AREA: Transforms underutilized parking areas into retail and housing
• STATION SUB-AREA: Integrates a mix of retail, urban housing and transit uses
• MONTE VISTA SUB-AREA: Beautifies corridors, adds mixed-use and entry treatments
• R2-PRD: Preserves well established residential neighborhood/Improves Iris Lane
• MMU: Preserves recently completed mixed-use project. Improvements for Valley and Ramona Boulevards
• OS: Preserves Veterans Memorial Park/Improves Valley Blvd and Santa Anita Avenue

Consolidated Design Concept

**Figure 2-2 Development Standards Summary Map**

**TABLE 2-1 DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITY RESERVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulation</th>
<th>By Right</th>
<th>DOR - 1</th>
<th>DOR - 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main Street Sub-Area</td>
<td>Max Height</td>
<td>30’</td>
<td>45’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Stories</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max FAR*</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Du/AC</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zócalo Sub-Area</td>
<td>Max Height</td>
<td>35’</td>
<td>60’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max FAR*</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Du/AC</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Sub-Area</td>
<td>Max Height</td>
<td>50’</td>
<td>75’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Stories</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max FAR*</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Du/AC</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monte Vista Sub-Area</td>
<td>Max Height</td>
<td>35’</td>
<td>50’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max FAR*</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max Du/AC</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* FAR’s are for both residential and non-residential uses.

Development Opportunity Reserve (DOR)

The intent of the DOR is to encourage increased development intensity concurrently with the delivery of public improvements to satisfy the increased demand for public amenities that come with the increased development intensity. Each sub-area has guidelines on permitted development standards allowed by right. Increased development incentive or DOR is also provided for in each sub-area. A developer can exceed the maximum height, number of stories, FAR, and dwelling units per acre allowed by right in each sub-area, subject to the delivery, or payment in lieu of delivery, of additional amenities by the developer identified within an approved Public Improvements List.
Outreach

Opportunities/Constraints

Vision

Implementation Plan

Downtown Main Street Transit-Oriented District Specific Plan & Master Plan (cont.)

Transit Routes Map

Pedestrian Network Map

Bicycle Circulation Map

Recommendations

- El Monte Transit Stop (Santa Anita/Ramona): Relocate to the El Monte Bus Station
- METRO/Foothill Transit/El Monte Transit (stops at Santa Anita/Valley): Relocate stop farther east along Valley Boulevard
- Metrolink Station Parking: Coordinate with the City on a parking needs assessment study for the Metrolink Station
- Ramona Transit Plaza: Enhance with streetscape treatments, landscaping and wayfinding signage

Recommended Improvements on Main Street (Valley Mall)

- Pedestrian Safety Crossing Enhancements:
  - Incorporate at multiple intersections including stamped and/or highly visible crosswalks, flashing pedestrian crossing signage, pedestrian lights and a vehicular stop line setback from the crossing
  - Pedestrian Safety Crossing Enhancements:
  - Integrate at Tyler Avenue and the Metrolink railroad line including pedestrian gates, flashers, and railings and channelization
  - Bicycle/Pedestrian Priority Crossings: Incorporate at multiple intersections. Include stamped and/or highly visible crosswalks and a vehicular stop line setback from the crossing
  - Class II (Striped): Valley Boulevard, Tyler Avenue and Ramona Boulevard
  - Class II (Buffered): Santa Anita Avenue
  - Class III with Sharrow (shared lane) Stencil Markings: On multiple roads
  - Class III Bike Boulevards: El Monte Avenue, Main Street and Lexington Avenue
  - Pedestrian/Bicycle Crossings: As identified in map above
  - Pedestrian/Bicycle Portal Enhancements: Including additional signage, lighting, and pavement markings
  - Metro Bike Hub: Currently at the El Monte Bus Station, should be replicated at the Metrolink Station
El Monte City Center Transit-Oriented Development (2017)

The City Center Transit-Oriented Development is generally bounded by the railroad tracks to the north, Tyler Avenue to the east, Valley Boulevard to the south, and Center Avenue and El Monte Avenue to the west. In an effort to revitalize the Downtown El Monte in conjunction with a Downtown Specific Plan, the City Center Transit-Oriented Development looks to create a catalyst for Downtown area’s revitalization via connectivity and multi-modal capabilities. An enhanced downtown urban center is to be the result of vibrant commercial corridors with a mix of residential uses and tree-lined streetscapes and an overall pedestrian friendly environment.

Concept/Goals

- **NEW STREET AND BUILDING DESIGN**: Encourage foot travel, social interaction, and small scale commerce
- **GROWTH**: Provides expansion of the local housing and commercial patterns
- **CONNECTIVITY**: Links to surrounding community
- **MULTI-MODALITY**: Allows for shift away from car-centric to a more sustainable and balanced transportation system

Circulation

- **CENTER AVENUE**: Converted to a pedestrian focused paseo and can be closed to vehicle traffic encouraging walkability and public gatherings
- **DESIGN ORIENTATION**: New business, residential entrances pedestrian friendly

Housing Types and Livability

- **TRANSITIONS**: From public spaces to residential units via lobbies, corridors and courtyard with views
- **AMENITIES**: Promotes well-being with open community spaces
- **SOUND MITIGATION**: Rail and commuter transit noise to be mitigated by sound isolating windows and sound barrier walls integrated into the building design

Parking

- **TRANSPARENCY**: Parking structure to be hidden from the Main Street district
- **SHARED PARKING**: Used by the residents, local businesses and transit users
- **LOCATION**: Limited to two locations to reduce vehicle trips and allow greater walkability
- **FUTURE USE**: Designed for future re-adaptive use
Part 3
Outreach

Input from key stakeholders was an essential component of the research and analysis presented in Part 4 (Opportunities and Constraints), and ultimately Part 5 (Vision).

Stakeholder Interviews
- Metro and Foothill Transit
- Magellan Group
- CBRE and Cranbrook Realty Corporation Brokers
The Consultant Team facilitated a conference call meeting with representatives from the City’s Transit providers: Metro and Foothill Transit. A short presentation of the conceptual framework plan was followed by a discussion of opportunities and considerations for the vision plan.

Notes from that discussion follow:

**Introductory Comments**
- This project will set up a vision and policy document, not a regulatory framework
- Reduced car use, net-zero development, new technologies, urban and walkable neighborhoods

**Metrolink Station**
- Metro and City jointly own Metrolink site
- Metro completed Metrolink relocation study in 2017
  - Includes key background data that could be useful for HQTA project
  - Survey and ridership information included
  - Due to cost and logistical considerations, recommendation was to leave Metrolink station at current location
- Low ridership at Metrolink
- No talks of 1:1 replacement or other
- Study has destinations/origins information

**Metro Bus Station**
- Metro anticipates growth at transit station
- Grapevine Development currently in talks with Metro regarding use of portion of land, but no agreement reached
- Parking Situation
  - Current lots are full
  - Long term plan is to build a parking structure to replace some/all parking

**Foothill Transit**
- El Monte Station
  - Westernmost portion of service area
  - Major Hub
  - Origins of most riders east of El Monte into DTLA
- No service to Flair District (El Monte business park) anticipated
- Students comprise bulk of ridership to El Monte station
  - Routes 190, 194 are busy in the system; connection to Cal Poly Pomona
  - Looking to partner with Metro for Cal State LA
- Ridership Increase

**Ramona Corridor**
- Ramona corridor as possible BRT from El Monte to Baldwin Park
- Alternatives Analysis will be released as RFP soon
- El Monte received grant for BRT
- LA County of Public Works
  - Lead agency (BRT)

**TIF Grant from Metro**
- EIDF Financing in downtown area
- Kick-off meeting anticipated in September 2019
- Study will be completed within one year of kick-off meeting

**Other**
- Bicycle Connections/Facilities
  - Metro plans to provide electric bike service in future
  - Metro Bike Hub
    - Not fully utilized
    - Fee to use lockers
    - Bike racks also available and are popular
  - Metro Bike Share Program
    - No bike share currently available in El Monte
    - City initiates bike share
    - El Monte have not yet requested but City staff will circle back to Transportation Department at the City

- Overall ridership increase predicted
- Ridership will increase if UPass program is expanded for students

---

**STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS**
Opportunities/Constraints

Vision

Implementation Plan

Station Area Profile

Executive Summary

Outreach

The Consultant Team facilitated a conference call meeting with representatives from the Magellan Group. A short presentation of the conceptual framework plan was followed by a discussion of opportunities and considerations for the vision plan. Notes from that discussion follow:

Introductory Comments
- This project will set up a vision and policy document, not a regulatory framework
- Reduced car use, net-zero development, new technologies, urban and walkable neighborhoods

Attraction to Metrolink Site
- Vacant property / city owned / walking distance to city center
- Partnership with Cesar Chavez Foundation and Onyx
- Downtown Specific Plan, publicly-owned park
- Airport
- Rio Hondo Bike Path

If Metrolink Site was not Available
- Would still see it as development site
- Good site for market rate housing and affordable housing
- Bus transit, main street that hasn’t gentrified, airport, Metro

Plan as it Stands Today
- 1.3 spaces per unit
- 100 units would be affordable at up to 80% of AMI; 9% LIHTC project
  - $2500 3 bedrooms
  - $1354 2 bedroom
  - $456 1 bedroom
- Market Rate:
  - 200 units 1-2 bedrooms / some studios
- Western San Gabriel Valley in process of being gentrified
- Asian influx – boosting commercial and residential rents
- San Marcos 30% - 60% Asian
- 888 Place – Project in Alhambra
  - $3/sq.ft for rent
  - Retail:
    - Not much, in conjunction with neighbor?
    - Possibly 15K near Valley Boulevard and Center Avenue

Metrolink
- Replace Metrolink parking 1:1? Not yet certain
- Meeting with Metrolink this week
- Of 235 available spaces, only ~30% are currently utilized
- Hoping to do shared parking with Metrolink but no agreement reached at this time
- Potential conversion of parking podium in future and importance of pick up drop-off

Other
- Expect to build market site and affordable at the same time (expectation)
- Question for SCAG: Are funding opportunities geared towards open space or complete streets, bike lanes etc. Answer: all of the above. Multiple funding programs available through Federal, State, and local sources. HQTA team will identify the right mix given the needs for the Downtown area
- Valley Mall / Main Street as key corridors for unifying Metro and Metrolink sites
The Consultant Team facilitated a conference call meeting with representatives from the CBRE and Cranbrook Realty Corporation Brokers. A short presentation of the conceptual framework plan was followed by a discussion of opportunities and considerations for the vision plan. Notes from that discussion follow:

**Barriers to TOD in Downtown El Monte**
- Disposable income not sufficient to justify higher-end retail
  - 3.75/sq. ft. vs 2.25/sq. ft. El Monte; More attractive investment options in Glendale, Pasadena, Alhambra
  - Market is moving eastward, however
- Lack of demonstrated successful TOD projects; need catalyst to convince other developers that El Monte is a lower risk investment
- Large percentage of Downtown parcels owned by public agencies
  - Ground lease not desirable due to prevailing wage requirements; difficult to finance without ownership stake in land

**Opportunities/Necessary Initiatives to Remove Barriers**
- Land swap between private property owners elsewhere in El Monte and public agencies holding valuable properties Downtown
  - School District(s), City properties seen as key opportunities
- Need private investors to assume risk but will need a higher return on investment – public subsidy needed to close gap until El Monte becomes a more attractive, lower risk investment opportunity
- Streamlining – Currently a four-year timeline from initiating entitlement process to construction and leasing space; need to shorten schedule to make projects more viable
- Need to subsidize affordable rent and housing; create critical mass of Downtown residents through a balance of both affordable and market rate housing
- Once critical mass is reached, new retail space can be offered at higher lease rates
- Close the infrastructure gap – need to identify utility and other project infrastructure, secure funding, and build before developers can invest. Remove uncertainty for developers
Part 4
Opportunities and Constraints Analysis

The opportunities and constraints are viewed through the lens of High Quality Transit Areas and the principles of transit-oriented communities.

Mobility
Land Use & Redevelopment
Urban Design
### Constraints

**Physical Barrier:** While the I-10 Freeway and the railroad tracks facilitate the movement of vehicles through the city, it produces significant negative impacts for local residents and workers including air pollution, noise pollution, and visual blight. These barriers also separate Downtown from surrounding residential neighborhoods.

**Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety:** These intersections cause hazardous traffic congestion for bicyclists and pedestrians with increased risk of vehicle collisions. These intersections also have poor visibility for pedestrians and bicyclists due to high vehicular speeds.

**Superblock:** Blocks that are over 300 feet long in at least one dimension are not pedestrian friendly, as it often takes much longer for pedestrians to reach their destination on-foot.

**Vehicle-oriented Corridors:** These roads have high traffic volumes and are structured to give priority to vehicle throughput over other modes. They act as barriers to cross, and are unpleasant for pedestrians and bicycles to travel along.

**Limited Connectivity Across Rail Corridor:** There are at-grade crossings located on Tyler Avenue, a below-grade crossing at Ramona Boulevard, and a bridge crossing at Main Street (Valley Mall).

**Limited Connectivity Across I-10:** Crossing of I-10 is limited to Santa Anita Avenue.

**Street Grid:** The irregular street grid with limited hierarchy of street types (arterial to local) provides pedestrian orientation challenging, limits alternative routes to destinations, and prevents reducing vehicle priority along some corridors.
Opportunities

Proximity to Job Centers: The Pilot Project Area includes Downtown (north of I-10) and is in close proximity to Civic Center (along Valley Mall) and Flair Park (southwest of Downtown), two major job centers that can be reached from the Pilot Project Area using non-vehicular transportation modes.

Connected Bicycle Network: Bicycle facilities identified are in the San Gabriel Bicycle Master Plan (2014), the El Monte General Plan (2011), and the Downtown Main Street TOD Specific Plan & Master Plan (2017). Potential streets for protected/buffered bicycle facilities include Tyler Avenue, Valley Boulevard, and Ramona Boulevard. Local streets such as Lexington and Bryant Streets would be good candidates for bicycle boulevards.

Multi-Modal Connectivity: Multiple locations for multi-modal connections.

Transit Priority Corridors: Valley Boulevard, Tyler Avenue, Ramona Boulevard and Santa Anita Avenue have potential for transit amenities (bus shelter) and priority (bus-only lanes) that raises the convenience and dignity of public transit over personal vehicle travel modes.

Transit Connectivity / Integration: This site has potential for development of a mobility hub at Metrolink Station (joint development opportunity).

Rail Corridor Crossings: These potential rail crossings (at-grade or undercrossing) will improve safety.
Constraints

**Underutilized Industrial and Transportation Uses**: Underutilized lots are typically located along Valley Boulevard throughout the Pilot Project Area. Types of properties include large parking areas and other auto-oriented uses.

**Utilities**: These sites include an AT&T maintenance facility. There is potential for the layout to be changed to allow for more flexibility in design improvements.

**Vacant Land**: Vacant parcels reduce economic value of surrounding properties. These are spread throughout the Pilot Project Area, but are mostly concentrated along Valley Boulevard and include a mixture of larger parcels suitable for redevelopment and smaller parcels suitable for infill residential development.
Opportunities

**Major Redevelopment Opportunities (asterisk indicates Catalytic Projects):**
Large vacant land properties and publicly-owned properties as well as Main Street and other corner properties and commercial corridors have potential for new development and reestablishing the street grid.

**Secondary Redevelopment Opportunities:** Public surface parking lots along Santa Anita Avenue and Ramona corridors are opportunity sites for redevelopment and shared parking strategies.

**Park / Open Space:** Existing parks provide neighborhood anchors and could be elevated in importance and use.

**Community Institutions:** Churches, schools, local shops and markets, and other organizations that increase the social capital of the neighborhood. Preserving existing neighborhood-serving uses will benefit the community.

**Urban Edge:** Properties along Main Street are small scale, neighborhood-serving commercial uses that help define the area as the Downtown. These properties should be preserved wherever possible.
Opportunities

**Residential**
- Single-family
- Rowhouses
- Multi-family

**Main Street (Valley Mall):**
Main Street Commercial
- Redevelopment Opportunities
- Adaptive Reuse

**Community Institutions:**
Civic Center
- Metro Bus Station
- Mid-Century Commercial
**Constraints**

Reduction of the Urban Fabric: Continuous street facades and consistent walkable urban blocks have been reduced to accommodate vehicle uses, limiting the attractiveness and ability for pedestrians and cyclists to circulate through the area.

Superblock: These blocks have dimensions longer than 300’ in at least one direction and lack the regular visual relief of facades that could create a more appealing urban design.

Surface Parking: Located throughout the Pilot Project Area with significant concentrations of surface parking located along major corridors. Many Downtown businesses have their own individual surface parking lots at the rear of the property.

Structured Parking: The only structure in Downtown is located at Civic Center.

Existing Building Figure - Ground: Strongest consistency of urban form occurs along Main Street (Valley Mall) with retail and commercial, and with single-family and multi-family housing set back from sidewalk line behind small front yards in the residential neighborhoods to the south and northeast of historic downtown. No consistency of urban fabric exists along formerly industrial and commercial corridors west of Santa Anita Avenue, Valley Boulevard and Ramona Boulevard.

Corridor Constraint: Santa Anita Avenue was identified as a barrier to adjacent walkable environments of Historic Downtown El Monte due to an over-saturation of vehicular capacity diminishing the pedestrian realm.
Opportunities

**Historic Resources:** Many buildings contribute historic character along Main Street/Valley Mall making Main Street an integral component to a historic public realm in Downtown El Monte.

**Greening / Environmental Benefits:** Street trees and bioswales add to the urban forest, help reduce carbon emissions, and provide stormwater management. Adding these in the substantial street tree gaps along Valley Boulevard, Ramona Boulevard, Santa Anita Avenue and Tyler Avenue would benefit the Pilot Project Area.

**Open Space / Parks:** Open space can be catalysts for creating neighborhood centers

**Existing/Construction Proposed Project**

**Planned Future Phase**

**Vista Terminus:** Points where streets end and shifts in the street grid provide opportunities for visual nodes such as architecturally significant/taller buildings, landmarks and/or open space. These vista terminus can indicate edges of or entrances into the Pilot Project Area to foster a more defined sense of place.

**Redevelopment Opportunities:** These are opportunities for infill development on individual properties and redevelopment on public and private surface parking lots such as the El Monte School District. Relocating some civic programming to anchor Main Street will also complement the historic and civic character of Downtown.

**Rio Hondo River Trail:** Trail improvements can be the organizing design element for public space/green space.

**Santa Anita Avenue:** Traffic calming will enhance walkability of the pedestrian realm.
Part 5
Vision
A - OVERVIEW

Vision Plan Goals
Framework Plan
Pilot Project Area - 2018
Pilot Project Area - 2048 Potential Buildout
Priority Projects
Vision Plan Goals

The El Monte HQTA Vision Plan builds on the historic assets, transportation amenities, and unique character of the historic Downtown Valley Mall/Main Street. To ensure the appropriate balance of neighborhood preservation, environmental sustainability, and promote walking, biking, and the use of transit, the plan is founded on the five goals described below. These goals were developed through a synthesis of adopted City initiatives, stakeholder interviews, and the opportunities and constraints analysis outlined in Parts 2 through 4 of this document. Initiatives and next steps that will help to carry through the goals of the plan are presented in Part 6 (Implementation Plan).

Goal #1: Leverage public realm and infrastructure improvements to create an attractive, unified sense of place

The Vision Plan will expand the streetscape amenities present on Main Street to the other major corridors in the Pilot Project Area, such as Tyler Avenue, Ramona Boulevard, and Santa Anita Avenue, to unify the area with a consistent aesthetic. Gateway signage at key intersections will further differentiate the Pilot Project Area as one district. Public art programs, a clear hierarchy of public spaces, and the preservation of unique buildings can attract new investment and enhance the economic potential of the area. An arts district along Main Street and Lexington Avenue can serve as a regional draw, enhance the unique character of Downtown El Monte, and assist in providing activities in vacant storefronts.

Goal #2: Create a vibrant downtown atmosphere through higher density transit-oriented development

This plan builds upon the goals for higher density development set forth in the Downtown El Monte Specific Plan. Taller mixed-use buildings will be concentrated around the Metrolink station and along major corridors like Santa Anita Avenue, while smaller infill developments will be concentrated on local roads. A district-wide parking plan will be enacted to promote shared parking arrangements to create a “park once” downtown, where visitors can easily travel the downtown on-foot once they have arrived. Additionally, the proposed relocation of administrative City Hall functions to Santa Anita will increase foot traffic for retail businesses along Main Street.

Goal #3: Improve pedestrian and cyclist safety through the creation of complete streets

While the movement of traffic through the Pilot Project Area will be an important consideration when reinvesting in transportation infrastructure, other modes should be given equal priority. Traffic calming devices like those identified in the HQTA Toolkit should be considered to reduce the high incidence rate of pedestrian and bicyclist collisions at major intersections in the district. Further, bike and carshare programs, transportation pass subsidies, and walking/biking campaigns in the district can incentivize residents and workers to travel using alternative modes of transportation.

Goal #4: Increase pedestrian circulation and transit ridership through the downtown and to and from the transit stations with improvements to critical corridors

Pedestrian circulation through the downtown will be facilitated by the creation of pedestrian paseos and streetscape enhancements to existing streets. Public realm amenities such as enhanced street lighting, street trees and parkways, bioswales, and more. The introduction of pedestrian paseos will break up the “super blocks” between Main Street and Ramona Boulevard to allow for greater connectivity to the new developments in the Gateway area and the employment opportunities in the Flair Park area to the southwest of the Pilot Project Area. These corridors will also provide safer, attractive connections to the bus rapid transit and commuter rail stations, boosting their ridership.

Goal #5: Reconfigure the supply of off-street parking to free up land for future development along key corridors

This plan will take advantage of publicly-owned land to build shared parking facilities at key sites throughout the Pilot Project Area. This will free up much of the land along Valley Boulevard and other major corridors that is currently occupied by under-used surface parking lots. Policies that support lower parking ratios and unbundling of parking spaces will further facilitate this goal.
The Vision Plan enhances Downtown’s sense of place through development, streetscape, and infrastructure improvements in four unique districts: Transit Core, Ramona Corridor, Main Street, and Zócalo. These investments will boost ridership, create livable, walkable neighborhoods, and reduce congestion and greenhouse gas emissions.

The boundaries of the Vision Plan’s proposed districts vary slightly from the districts established in the Downtown El Monte Specific Plan. This was done to accommodate the larger boundary of the HQTA Pilot Project Area and to unify the proposed character of the Transit Core District.

**Downtown El Monte Gateway**

**Transit Core District:** The immediate area around the Metrolink Station will be anchored by high-density transit-oriented developments that utilize shared parking arrangements and joint development opportunities.

**Main Street District:** This district will be characterized by adaptive reuse of historic buildings as start-up and incubator space, investments for office / development space, and strengthened north/south pedestrian and cyclist connections.

**Ramona Corridor District:** Key enhancements including a bus rapid transit corridor, new protected bicycle lanes, bioswales, and parkways make Ramona the primary east/west connection between the El Monte Transit Center and the rest of Downtown El Monte.

**Santa Anita Avenue:** Interventions include streetscape and pedestrian crossing improvements.

**Zócalo Village District:** This lower density district reserves select existing housing and retail facades while adding a new street to break up superblocks.

**Valley Boulevard:** Provides primary circulation route for bicyclists into Downtown El Monte along bicycle lanes connecting to Tyler Avenue. Multiple redevelopment opportunities on properties with potential for high density/intensity.

**Tyler Street:** Primary enhancements include the expansion of buffered bicycle lanes and inclusion of a buffered bicycle intersection at Valley Boulevard.

**Lexington Avenue:** Modest interventions on Lexington will include streetscape and facade improvements and connections to pedestrian paseos.
The Land Use Strategy details an illustrative development buildout scenario that takes into account adopted land use regulations and parking requirements, and modifies densities and typologies when necessary to achieve SCAG’s TOD goals for HQTAs. This 30-year Vision Plan presents a buildout scenario that allows for flexibility and recognizes that a number of factors will affect type and location of future developments. The ultimate buildout will be determined through a specific plan update and further discussions with property owners and interested developers.

**Cumulative Land Use Mix and Buildout Potential**

Districts are areas within the Pilot Project Area that are envisioned in the buildout scenario to contain similar building densities and typologies. The districts for this Vision Plan are listed below; the buildout scenario land use totals are summarized at right.

- **Transit Core District**
- **Main Street District**
- **Zócalo Village District**
- **Ramona Corridor District**

**Residential Units** 4,410
- **Residential Sq. Footage** 3,308,500 sq. ft.
- **Office Square Footage** 746,000 sq. ft.
- **Retail Square Footage** 444,500 sq. ft.
- **Parking** 8,730 stalls

*These numbers represent the square footage and units proposed by this Vision Plan by the year 2048 and does not include existing square footages or units.*

**Major Development Areas (MDA)**

Major Development Areas contain clusters of complementary priority projects which may catalyze the development envisioned by the buildout scenario. An MDA phasing strategy is provided in Part 6 (Implementation).

- **MD 1** City Hall Relocation
- **MD 2** School District Office Relocation
- **MD 3** Main Street
- **MD 4** Metrolink / Area Y
- **MD 5** Zócalo / Ramona
- **MD 6** Santa Fe Trail Plaza
Priority Projects

**Corridor Projects**
- C1: Santa Anita Avenue
- C2: Ramona Boulevard
- C3: Valley Boulevard
- C4: Main Street
- C5: Tyler Avenue

**Bicycle Projects**
- B1: Protected Bicycle Intersection
- B2: Rio Hondo Path Bicycle Access Point

**Pedestrian/Greening Projects**
- PG1: El Monte and Monterey Street Paseos
- PG2: Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension
- PG3: Infill Public/Private Parks
- PG4: Transit Plaza

**Parking and Transit Projects**
- PT1: Shared Parking Structures
- PT2: Arterial Bus Rapid Transit

**OVERVIEW**

- Rio Hondo Bike Path
- El Monte Transit Center (Metro BRT)
- Metrolink Tracks
- El Monte Metrolink Station
- El Monte Avenue
- Valley Boulevard
- Main Street
- Tyler Avenue
Part 5
Vision

B - LAND USE STRATEGY

Development Opportunity Sites
Regulating Concept Plan
Major Development Areas
- Transit Core District
- Main Street District
- Zócalo District
- Ramona Corridor District
Development Opportunity Sites

This Vision Plan takes a holistic view of the Pilot Project Area by incorporating planned development projects and projects that are under construction with additional lots that would add substantial value to the Pilot Project Area if redeveloped.

**Primary Opportunity Sites**
Primary sites will see the majority of development in the near future. These lots are to be utilized for large-scale infill development, typically replacing parking lots owned by the City. These sites include those with projects that have already been approved but are not yet constructed (i.e. City Center Transit-Oriented Development).

**Secondary Opportunity Sites**
These lots are excellent opportunities for further development, but may require negotiating lot mergers between multiple property owners. Properties that are owned by public agencies, such as the El Monte City School District, have been marked as secondary opportunity sites for their potential to be consolidated for the purpose of creating a new, more centralized civic center. Additionally, buildings with unique facades have been marked as secondary sites for their potential as adaptive reuse projects.

**Tertiary Opportunity Sites**
Tertiary sites could add additional character to the downtown station area, but are less viable for development due to their irregular size and orientation.

**New or Expanded Public Park**

Areas Not Considered Opportunity Sites
These lots have redevelopment projects under construction, are currently suitable for the proposed station area vision, or are otherwise unsuitable for redevelopment in the foreseeable future.
Regulating Concept Plan

The Regulating Concept Plan outlines the proposed height, density, intensity, and development guidelines for key redevelopment areas in the Pilot Project Area. Each of the building types below, keyed to the plan at right, has a more complete profile in the attached HQTA Toolkit that shows a target range of building mass and intensities. Additional building types or different configurations of the illustrative plan not listed below may be appropriate, as long as the massing, design, and density targets listed below are satisfied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriate Building Types</th>
<th>Bldg. Height (stories)</th>
<th>Toolkit Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Rise</td>
<td>15+</td>
<td>II-C-D-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium Tower</td>
<td>10-15</td>
<td>II-C-D-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium Mid-Rise</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>II-C-D-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex/ Hybrid</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>II-C-C-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Block/ Liner</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>II-C-C-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townhouse/ Small Lot Subdivision</td>
<td>up to 3</td>
<td>II-C-B-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live/ Work</td>
<td>up to 3</td>
<td>II-C-B-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

View the Toolkit to learn more about the following building types. PDF: click to navigate.

New Public or Private Park

Public park and plaza

Transit-oriented housing development near light rail

Activated interior courtyard

LAND USE STRATEGY
Major Development Areas

**City Hall Relocation**
City Hall’s administrative offices will be moved to a new civic center near the intersection of Santa Anita Avenue and Main Street to replace land currently underutilized by the El Monte School District. This will free up a substantial portion of land for redevelopment and will create a unified civic center and plaza much closer to the area’s transit stops.

**School District Office Relocation**
The El Monte City School District’s administrative offices will also be moved to new office space at Santa Anita Avenue and Main Street. This allows for residential development at the current school district sites to form a more consistent gradient of land uses from the downtown core to the surrounding residential neighborhoods.

**Civic Center and Office Space**
- **MD 1**
  - Existing Civic Center; El Monte, CA
  - New civic center building and school district office space

**Public Park**
- **MD 1**
  - Spring Street Park; Oberlin, OH
  - New civic park/plaza on Main Street

**New Multi-family Housing**
- **MD 2**
  - Existing School District Properties; El Monte, CA
  - New housing along Ramona Boulevard

**Public Park**
- **MD 2**
  - Existing parking lot
  - New park between new housing developments
Illustrative Plan
The 2048 vision for the Transit Core is built upon key transit and infrastructure investments including an enhanced transit hub, bicycle facilities, and a new public park/plaza. These investments, among others, could help to catalyze a significant amount of growth in the Transit Core while linking Downtown El Monte to a significant transit asset. Land immediately west of the Metrolink Station should be reserved for high density development as permitted by local market conditions, leading to an extension of Downtown El Monte and locating a critical mass of residents and workers near a key transit asset.

Over time, the Santa Fe Trail Plaza would be redeveloped to replace the existing surface parking lot with neighborhood-serving retail and housing. Parking would be provided in multi-story structures and would be shared by the uses on site.

Key Elements
1. Land banking for future high density/intensity development surrounding the Metrolink Station.
2. District-wide parking plan with shared parking and a parking monitoring and pricing scheme to encourage alternative first-last mile connections to the Metrolink Station.
3. Medium-density, 4-6 story development planned as part of earlier phases, wrapped around parking structures to buffer freight train noise.
**Transit Core District**

**Land Use Mix and Targets**

There are ample opportunities to create a vibrant transit village along Center Avenue. Since many of the key parcels are owned by public entities such as the City of El Monte and the State of California, these agencies can make select infrastructure investments that will catalyze a mix of transit-supportive uses.

In the short-term, Type V or modified podium construction, up to six stories, will likely be supported by the market, provided there is sufficient surface parking. Most of the street frontage along Valley Boulevard and key corridors should consist of active uses such as neighborhood-serving retail, cafés, and live/work units.

Residential uses should line the parking structures. Pedestrian paseos along the middle of these blocks can connect the north and south ends of the station area, with ample trees and vegetation, pocket parks, and some retail and live/work units to enliven the pedestrian experience. Over time, residential complexes could cluster in and around the station, creating the necessary critical mass to support robust transit ridership.

**Potential Buildout Land Use Mix**

*These numbers represent the square footage and units proposed by this Vision Plan by the year 2048 and does not include existing square footages or units.*

- **Residential Units**: 1,580
- **Residential Sq. Footage**: 1,188,000 sq. ft.
- **Office Square Footage**: 80,000 sq. ft.
- **Retail Square Footage**: 109,500 sq. ft.
- **Parking**: 2,723 stalls

**Average Net Dwelling Units/Acre**

- 80+ 51 - 80 30 - 50 < 30

**Average Net FAR**

- 4.0+ 3.0 - 3.9 2.0 - 2.9 < 1.9

- **Multi-Family Residential**
- **Retail**
- **Parking Structure**
- **Public Open Space**
- **Private/Semi-Public Open Space**
Main Street District

Illustrative Plan
A more centrally located civic center would further facilitate an active, walkable downtown. As such, the Illustrative Plan relocates the City Hall and the school district’s offices along Santa Anita Avenue. A civic plaza and public park at the corner of Santa Anita Avenue and Main Street will provide much needed greening and open space to the park-poor downtown.

Key Elements
1. New civic center and public entity office space along Santa Anita Avenue.
2. Civic square park at the corner of Main Street and Santa Anita Avenue.
3. Medium-density, 4-6 story development planned as part of earlier phases, wrapped around parking structures.
Main Street District

Land Use Mix and Targets
The Civic Square will be fronted by neighborhood serving retail with civic office space located in the floors above. Shared parking structures will be located on the interior of the blocks between the liner buildings with primary access off of the alleyways between Granada Avenue and Santa Anita Avenue.

Potential Buildout Land Use Mix*
* These numbers represent the square footage and units proposed by this Vision Plan by the year 2048 and does not include existing square footages or units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use</th>
<th>Square Footage</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Units</td>
<td>460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Sq. Footage</td>
<td>347,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Sq. Footage</td>
<td>425,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Square Footage</td>
<td>151,500 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>3,735 stalls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average Net Dwelling Units/Acre
- Multi-Family Residential
- Retail
- Office
- Civic
- Parking Structure
- Public Open Space
- Private/Semi-Public Open Space

Potential Buildout Land Use Mix*
Illustrative Plan
Many of the improvements to the Zócalo Village District are centered around proposed new street that will bisect the blocks between Main Street and Ramona Boulevard in order to increase pedestrian connectivity through the district. This new street will have similar streetscape amenities as the other corridors detailed in this plan and will be lined with pocket parks.

Key Elements
1. New pedestrian-friendly street to divide the district’s “superblocks.”
2. Pocket parks, pedestrian paseos, and streetscape improvements to facilitate a walkable atmosphere.
3. Medium-density, 2-4 story development planned as part of earlier phases.

El Monte Vision Plan
Land Use Mix and Targets
The Zócalo Village District will remain largely residential with minor ground-floor neighborhood serving retail uses at key intersections. The new buildings will be up to six stories along Main Street, around four stories along Iris Lane.

Potential Buildout Land Use Mix*
* These numbers represent the square footage and units proposed by this Vision Plan by the year 2048 and does not include existing square footages or units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Type</th>
<th>Proposed Square Footage</th>
<th>Proposed Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Units</td>
<td>504,500 sq. ft.</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>23,500 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>0 sq. ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>732 stalls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average Net Dwelling Units/Acre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 - 80</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 - 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average Net FAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>FAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.0 +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 - 3.9</td>
<td>604,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 - 2.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Illustrative Plan

The Ramona Boulevard Corridor District leverages the civic services buildings relocation to the Main Street Civic District to support the development of medium scale buildings to serve as a transition to the neighboring low-density residential neighborhoods. The district will have street-facing plazas and parks.

Key Elements

1. Linear parks and plazas between low scale buildings to break up building facades and establish a visual connection to the paseos.

2. Medium-density, 3-4 story development planned as part of earlier phases.
Land Use Mix and Targets
The retail uses in the Ramona Corridor District will be located along Santa Anita Avenue and Tyler Avenue. The buildings along Santa Anita Avenue will also have pocket parks to take advantage of the curvature of the street.

The majority of the buildings in the Ramona Corridor District are 3-4 story courtyard residential apartments. This will serve as a transition from the primarily retail Main Street District to the north and the single-family residential neighborhood to the south.

On the west end of Ramona Boulevard by the El Monte Transit Center there will be retail/office mixed use buildings to provide transit-oriented job opportunities.

Potential Buildout Land Use Mix*
* These numbers represent the square footage and units proposed by this Vision Plan by the year 2048 and does not include existing square footages or units.

- **Residential Units**: 1,560
- **Residential Sq. Footage**: 1,169,000 sq. ft.
- **Office Square Footage**: 241,000 sq. ft.
- **Retail Square Footage**: 160,000 sq. ft.
- **Parking**: 1,540 stalls

**Average Net Dwelling Units/Acre**
- **80+**: 30 - 50
- **51 - 80**: 30 - 50
- **30 - 80**: < 30

**Average Net FAR**
- **4.0 +**: < 1.9
- **3.0 - 3.9**: < 1.9
- **2.0 - 2.9**: < 1.9
- **< 2.0**: < 1.9

- **Multi-Family Residential**
- **Retail**
- **Office**
- **Parking Structure**
- **Public Open Space**
- **Private/Semi-Public Open Space**
Part 5

Vision

C - INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC REALM STRATEGY

Priority Projects

- Bicycle Network
- Pedestrian/Greening Network
- Parking and Transportation Network

Key Improvements

- **C1** Santa Anita Avenue
- **C2** Ramona Boulevard
- **C3** Valley Boulevard
- **C4** Main Street
- **C5** Tyler Avenue
Priority Projects

Corridor Projects

- **C1**: Santa Anita Avenue
- **C2**: Ramona Boulevard
- **C3**: Valley Boulevard
- **C4**: Main Street
- **C5**: Tyler Avenue

Bicycle Projects

- **B1**: Protected Bicycle Intersection
- **B2**: Rio Hondo Path Bicycle Access Point

Pedestrian/Greening Projects

- **PG1**: El Monte and Monterey Street Paseos
- **PG2**: Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension
- **PG3**: Infill Public/Private Parks
- **PG4**: Transit Plaza

Parking and Transit Projects

- **PT1**: Shared Parking Structures
- **PT2**: Arterial Bus Rapid Transit

INFRASTRUCTURE & PUBLIC REALM STRATEGY

- Bicycle Projects
- Pedestrian/Greening Projects
- Parking and Transit Projects
- Corridor Projects
Bicycle improvements as part of the Vision Plan are proposed in order to create a connected network of protected bicycle facilities that serve many destinations and multiple neighborhoods surrounding the Pilot Project Area. A connected network of bicycle facilities will provide more benefits such as higher bicycle ridership and improved safety than a few (potentially unconnected) individual projects while creating a district that is easier, and more enjoyable to bike and walk than drive.

The San Gabriel Valley Bicycle Master Plan and the Downtown Main Street Specific Plan propose bicycle lanes or boulevards along all major north-south and east-west corridors in the Pilot Project Area. This plan concurs with the majority of the proposed routes and lanes, as the recommendations are suitable for the width and projected traffic conditions. The Vision Plan’s only deviations from previous proposals in that Tyler Boulevard is proposed to have a Class II bicycle lane along the entire length and Valley Boulevard’s bike lanes are proposed to have buffers. This can be accomplished with the street improvements proposed in the following pages of this plan.

**Bicycle Network**

**Priority Projects**

**Protected Bicycle Intersection**

The plan will create two intersecting Class II bicycle lanes at Valley Boulevard and Tyler Avenue. Adding curb extensions and a protected bicycle intersection where these streets meet will reduce the area’s high incidence rate of vehicle-bicycle collisions.

**Rio Hondo Path Bicycle Access Point**

The river path access point proposed by the Gateway Specific Plan will be enhanced by the addition of the new shared street between Main Street and Ramona Boulevard, which will have a pedestrian/bicyclist push-button at Santa Anita Avenue to facilitate safer crossings.
Pedestrian / Greening Network

Landscape, open space, and pedestrian improvements of the Vision Plan not only complement, but should be associated with envisioned bicycle improvements.

Main Street already has many walkable characteristics, such as wide sidewalks. The pedestrian vision for the Pilot Project Area extends these characteristics to other major north-south and east-west corridors to maximize the impact of improvements for increasing walkability and boosting transit ridership.

To create a more walkable downtown and increase pedestrian circulation about the two major transit stops in the Pilot Project Area, a new complete street is proposed to divide the superblocks between Main Street and Ramona Boulevard. This street will connect with pedestrian paseos along smaller north-south streets that connect Railroad Street to Main Street. Street trees and a number of public and private parks are proposed along these streets.
Parking and Transportation Network

Transit connectivity and circulation are critical for the HQTA.

Several new public and private shared parking structures are proposed to support the envisioned development density for the Pilot Project Area. The table at right details the parking capacity at the four new public structures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parking Structure</th>
<th>Floors</th>
<th>Parking Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Priority Projects**

**Shared Parking Structures**
There are four proposed public parking structures, detailed in the table at top.

**Arterial Bus Rapid Transit**
The restructuring of Ramona Boulevard will provide facilities for a bus rapid transit (BRT) line with a stop at or near Santa Anita Avenue to connect to the El Monte Bus Station.
Key Improvements

Pedestrian Safety Enhancements
Major intersections along Ramona Boulevard, Tyler Avenue, and Valley Boulevard will receive curb extensions to facilitate safer crossings for pedestrians. Sidewalks will be widened wherever possible. Traffic calming measures and placemaking strategies are proposed along Santa Anita Avenue to reduce vehicle speeds while maintaining a critical north-south connection in the downtown area.

Bicycle Connectivity Enhancements
To reduce bicycle collisions and connect existing bicycle paths in the area, buffered Class II bicycle lane extensions are proposed for Valley Boulevard, Ramona Boulevard, and Tyler Avenue. All other north-south connector streets will become bicycle boulevards. A protected bicycle intersection at Tyler and Valley will ensure safe transition between the streets. A bicycle hub at the Metrolink station is also proposed.
Key Improvements

New Street / Pedestrian Paseo
North-south connectivity through the Pilot Project Area will be increased with the addition of several new paseos, while east-west connectivity will be increased by a new street between Main Street and Ramona Boulevard. This will increase the amount of available street frontage, which can attract more ground-floor retail and live-work uses to the area.

PT 1 Shared Parking Structures
The supply of off-street parking will be consolidated in shared parking structures to reduce the amount of land devoted to parking. Existing lots that have primary access from major streets will be replaced with commercial, office, or residential developments. New parking structures would be located behind buildings and away from public view.
Santa Anita Avenue

Santa Anita Avenue has the highest traffic volume in the Pilot Project Area. The Vision Plan proposes modest beautification and traffic calming measures south of Ramona Boulevard, and more substantial traffic calming measures as well as pedestrian and wayfinding enhancements north of Ramona Boulevard to curb the high incidents of pedestrian and bicycle collisions with vehicles.

Community Amenity Zone: Privately-owned and built improvements for pedestrian amenities such as an extended sidewalk, shade trees, benches, trash receptacles, pedestrian lighting, and signage. The City will need to create easements or dedications to facilitate these improvements.

Lane Width Reduction: The existing turn lane can be reduced to 10’ wide. Travel lanes may remain 12’ wide.

Monument Wayfinding Signage: Addition of a monument signage at key Downtown entry points along the landscaped median strip: Brockway Street, Ramona Boulevard, and Valley Boulevard/Main Street intersections.

Pedestrian Push Button: Addition of a crosswalk connecting the new pedestrian paseo to the Grapevine development to the west and a pedestrian push button to facilitate safer and more convenient crossings for pedestrians.

Scramble Crosswalk: Add a scramble crosswalk at the intersection of Santa Anita Avenue and Ramona Boulevard.

Greenway / Street Trees / Bioswale: Addition of a single row of shade trees south of Ramona and an alternating double row of shade trees north of Ramona. Add a new landscaped median.
Santa Anita Avenue

Maintaining the number of travel lanes and the roadway width preserves the corridor’s integrity as a critical thoroughfare for vehicles while new streetscape improvements on each side of Santa Anita Avenue in the community amenity zone adds much-needed pedestrian amenities and placemaking features. These improvements should be accomplished with the following phased approach:

Phase I: The original roadway width will be reduced to 82’ wide. The existing center turn lane along Santa Anita Avenue will be converted to a landscaped median strip with left turns permitted at intersections. The median will have street trees and bioswales where appropriate, as well as monument signage at key corridor points, such as near the intersection of Santa Anita Avenue and Valley/Main Streets and at the southern gateway near the 10 Freeway.

Phase II: A ten foot Community Amenity Zone is to be applied to the parcels on the west side of Santa Anita Avenue upon their redevelopment in accordance with the El Monte Gateway Specific Plan. The land vacated for the expansion of the public right of way will allow for the addition of street trees, benches and lighting for pedestrians, and other sidewalk improvements.

Phase III: Similarly, a ten foot Community Amenity Zone will be applied to properties on the east side of Santa Anita Avenue as properties develop in the long-term.
Ramona Boulevard

Outer vehicle travel lanes are to remain 12’ wide to facilitate the addition of bus rapid transit (BRT) service. These lanes will be shared with personal vehicles during off-peak traffic hours. Street parking would be eliminated on the south side of the street in order to add bicycle lanes on each side of the street.

Lane Width Reduction: Existing travel lane widths can be reduced to 12’ wide on outer lanes and 10’ wide on inner lanes.

Bicycle Lane: Bicycle lanes on each side of Ramona Boulevard would be shaded by a greenway of canopy trees at the curb.

Scramble Crosswalk: Add a scramble crosswalk at the intersection of Santa Anita Avenue and Ramona Boulevard.

Pedestrian Push Button: Addition of a crosswalk and a pedestrian push button to facilitate safer and more convenient crossings for pedestrians at the intersection of Lexington Avenue and Ramona Boulevard.

Greenway / Street Trees: Introduce shade trees and parkways along the entire length of Ramona Boulevard.

Bus Rapid Transit: 12’ wide exterior lanes for shared bus rapid transit lane during off-peak hours. Dedicated bus rapid transit lane during peak-hours.

Existing - Typical Section*

Proposed - Typical Section**

* Dimensions were estimated from aerial imagery. Official dimensions will require a street survey. Source: Google Maps.

** All cross sections to be refined through public/city input.
Valley Boulevard

Properties on either side of Valley Boulevard will use an amenity zone to make additional room for sidewalk improvements. South of Ramona Boulevard, there is an existing Class II bike lane and on-street parking. This condition will be continued north of Ramona per the San Gabriel Valley Bicycle Master Plan’s recommendations. Bike lanes will be added with the potential for a one-foot buffer between cyclists and the adjacent vehicle travel lane.

**Community Amenity Zone:** Privately-owned and built improvements for pedestrian amenities such as an extended sidewalk, shade trees, benches, trash receptacles, pedestrian lighting, and signage. The City will need to create easements or dedications to facilitate these improvements.

**Lane Width Reduction:** Existing travel lane widths are reduced to 11’ wide on outer lanes and 10’ wide on inner lanes to accommodate bike lanes.

**Pedestrian Push Button:** Addition of a crosswalk and a pedestrian push button to facilitate safer and more convenient crossings for pedestrians at the Monterey Avenue and El Monte Avenue intersections.

**Bicycle Lanes:** A Class II bicycle lane is proposed on each side of Valley Boulevard to connect with the existing bicycle route on Tyler Avenue.

**Protected Bicycle Intersection:** Add curb extensions at the intersection of Tyler Avenue and Valley Boulevard to facilitate transfer from the intersecting Class II bicycle lanes.

**Greenway / Street Trees:** Introduce shade trees and parkways along the entire length of Valley Boulevard.

---

**Existing - Typical Section**

* Dimensions were estimated from aerial imagery. Official dimensions will require a street survey. Source: Google Maps.

**Proposed - Typical Section**

**All cross sections to be refined through public/city input.**
Main Street

As specified in the Downtown El Monte Specific Plan, no roadway reconfigurations are proposed for Main Street. The Vision Plan implements string lights, unique intersection pavers, and bicycle sharrows as suggested by the Specific Plan and adds pedestrian push buttons at minor intersections along Main Street that connect to pedestrian paseos.

Curb Extensions: Curb extensions located at the Main Street and Tyler Avenue intersection.

Pedestrian Push Button: Addition of pedestrian push button to facilitate safer and more convenient crossings for pedestrians at the Granada Avenue, Lexington Avenue, Monterey Avenue, El Monte Avenue, and Cleminson Avenue intersections.

Unique Paving: Addition of a unique paving pattern or painted feature on the pavement at the Lexington Avenue, Monterey Avenue, El Monte Avenue, and Cleminson Avenue intersections to increase intersection visibility and street character.

String Lights: Add decorative string lights suspended above Main Street and secured to new or existing light/utility poles.

Existing - Typical Section*

* Dimensions were estimated from aerial imagery. Official dimensions will require a street survey. Source: Google Maps.

Proposed - Typical Section**

** All cross sections to be refined through public/city input.
Tyler Avenue

Tyler Avenue is a critical north-south connection through the Pilot Project Area that has unfortunately plagued by a high incidence of traffic collisions with pedestrians and cyclists. To combat this, this plan proposes to extend the existing Class II bicycle lanes on Tyler Avenue to the section between Ramona Boulevard to Valley Boulevard. Tyler Avenue will retain street parking where it is currently present.

**Community Amenity Zone:** Privately-owned and built improvements for pedestrian amenities such as an extended sidewalk, shade trees, benches, trash receptacles, pedestrian lighting, and signage. The City will need to create easements or dedications to facilitate these improvements.

**Lane Width Reduction:** Existing travel lane widths can be reduced to 11’ wide on outer lanes and 10’ wide on inner lanes.

**Bicycle Lane:** Bicycle lanes on each side of Tyler Avenue would be buffered from parked vehicles and travel lanes on each side of the lane.

**Curb Extensions:** Curb extensions located at the Main Street and Valley Boulevard intersections.

**Protected Bicycle Intersection:** Add curb extensions at the intersection of Tyler Avenue and Valley Boulevard to facilitate transfer from the intersecting Class II bicycle lanes.

**Greenway / Street Trees:** Introduce shade trees and parkways along the entire length of Tyler Avenue.
Implementation Plan

Policies, programs, initiatives, and partnerships will be key to the success of the plan. A customized financial strategy is included that targets funding streams to specific priority projects outlined in the Vision Plan. In addition, the Vision Plan’s full buildout is c

Phasing and Financial Strategy

Metrics
Overview

Phasing and Financial Strategy

Priority projects have been organized by Major Development Area (MDA). Projects that fall within multiple MDAs are summarized following the MDA profiles.

Phasing Strategy

The Implementation Plan generally identifies the order by which priority projects, grouped by MDA, can be approached between 2018 and 2048.

Cost Estimates

All order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or escalation beyond 2018. Costs of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been estimated.

Major street reconstruction cost estimates used an average per-mile cost of similar precedents. Other cost estimates used average unit costs for project elements in similar precedent projects.

Metrics

The Implementation Plan uses the SCAG 2016 RTP/SCS to establish baseline conditions and evaluates the impact of the Pilot Project Buildout through a series of metrics.
Prioritization of Major Development Areas and Associated Priority Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHASING AND FINANCIAL STRATEGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2018</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1-5 Years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Priority El Monte Funding Sources

Based on the list of priority projects identified in the Vision Plan, this section identifies priority funding sources and value capture mechanisms, customized for the City of El Monte’s HQTA. The priority funding list is drawn from a larger master list of funding sources, which is included in the HQTA toolkit. The master list contains additional information about each of the sources, including an overview of the funding source, eligibility criteria, description of the application process, and key considerations.

For the Vision Plan and its implementation strategy, the priority funding sources list, shown below, has been crafted to prioritize the resources that would be most applicable to projects identified within the Vision Plan based on ease of access to the funding resources, level of potential competition for the resources, and restrictive covenants associated with the resources.

Funding sources have also been presented by implementation phase. It may be helpful to strategically pursue funding for multiple projects at once by implementation phase. There are also a number of value capture sources that could be used on a district-wide basis to support multiple projects within each phase or across implementation phases.

It should be noted that the funding sources presented here represent those resources the City could potentially utilize to support implementation. However, the City should carefully consider its ability to mobilize these funds based on its existing capital plans, citywide budget, and other existing funding commitments.

### Major Development Projects Funding Sources
- [ER] Public-Private Partnership/Joint Development
- [ER] CDBG – Community Development
- [ER] New Market Tax Credits
- [AF] Low-Income Housing Tax Credits
- [AF] Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC)

### Bicycle and Pedestrian Funding Sources
- [BP] Active Transportation Program (ATP)
- [BP] Local Returns Program (LA County)
- [BP] Measure M ATP
- [BP] Transportation Development Act (Article 3)

### Urban Greening & Environmental Funding Sources
- [UG] Urban and Community Forestry Program
- [UG] Urban Greening Grant Program
- [UG] Rails to Trails Program
- [UG] AHSC

### Parking and Transit Funding Sources
- [PT] Prop C – Transit Centers, Park-n-Ride
- [PT] Local Transit Funds SB-325
- [PT] Cap & Trade – Transit and Rail Capital Program
- [PT] Cap & Trade – Low Carbon Transit Operations Program
- [PT] Buses and Bus Facilities Grant Program

### District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms
- [VC] TIF/EIFD
- [VC] Parking Fees/ Congestion Pricing
- [VC] Community Facilities/Special Assessment District
- [VC] Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities
- [VC] Developer Impact Fee
- [VC] Bond/Debt Financing
City Hall Relocation MDA Priority Projects

City Hall’s administrative offices will be moved to a new civic center near the intersection of Santa Anita Avenue and Main Street to replace land currently underutilized by the El Monte School District. This will free up a substantial portion of land for redevelopment and will create a unified civic center and plaza much closer to the area’s transit stops.

### Priority Projects within MD 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects within MD 1</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B 2</strong> Rio Hondo Path Bicycle Access Point</td>
<td>Start 2020 • • End 2028</td>
<td>• Private Developer</td>
<td>More detailed design documentation is required to provide accurate cost estimates</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ER Public-Private Partnership/ Joint Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PG 3.1</strong> Infill Public Park 1</td>
<td>Start 2020 • • End 2028</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AF Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Associated Projects (see pages 76 and 77 for more detail)

- **C 1** Santa Anita Avenue Corridor Improvements
- **C 2** Ramona Boulevard Corridor Improvements
- **C 4** Main Street Corridor Improvements
- **PG 2** Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension
- **PT 2** Arterial Bus Rapid Transit

* All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.
School District Office Relocation MDA Priority Projects

The El Monte City School District’s administrative offices will be moved to new office space at Santa Anita Avenue and Main Street near the new City Hall. This allows for residential development at the current school district sites to form a more consistent gradient of land uses from the downtown core to the surrounding residential neighborhoods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associated Projects (see pages 76 and 77 for more detail)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 2 Ramona Boulevard Corridor Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 4 Main Street Corridor Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG 2 Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 2 Arterial Bus Rapid Transit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.*
Properties along Main Street will generally be preserved and adaptively reused over time. With the goal of maintaining the classic small downtown main street character, facades will remain unchanged in the short term while streetscape restructuring will be undertaken in the meantime.

### PHASING AND FINANCIAL STRATEGY

#### Main Street MDA Priority Projects

New shared parking structures will replace surface parking and increase the amount of developable land along major corridors like Valley Boulevard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects within MDA</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT 1.3 Shared Parking Structure 3</td>
<td>Start 2023 - End 2033</td>
<td>City of El Monte</td>
<td>$28.35M - $37.8M</td>
<td>945 parking stalls at $30,000 - $40,000 per stall</td>
<td>Prop C – Transit Centers, Park-n-Ride, Parking Fees/ Congestion Pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 1.4 Shared Parking Structure 4</td>
<td>Start 2023 - End 2033</td>
<td>City of El Monte</td>
<td>$10.14M - $13.52M</td>
<td>338 parking stalls at $30,000 - $40,000 per stall</td>
<td>VC Parking Fees/ Congestion Pricing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Associated Projects (see pages 76 and 77 for more detail)

- **C 3** Valley Boulevard Corridor Improvements
- **C 4** Main Street Corridor Improvements
- **C 5** Tyler Avenue Corridor Improvements
- **B 1** Protected Bicycle Intersection

*All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.*
Metrolink / Area Y MDA Priority Projects

As of September 2018, a request for proposals (RFP) for design concepts is still open for “Area Y” which is roughly bounded by El Monte Avenue to the east, the Santa Fe Trail Plaza to the west, Valley Boulevard to the south, and the rail tracks to the north. In addition to Area Y, the Metrolink / Area Y Major Development Area includes the remaining parcels east of Area Y between Valley Boulevard and the rail tracks, in addition to the first block north of the tracks.

### Priority Projects within MD 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PG 1</strong> El Monte and Monterey Street Paseos</td>
<td>Start 2020 - End 2026</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>More detailed design documentation is required to provide accurate cost estimates</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BP (Active Transportation Program (ATP)) BP (Local Returns Program (LA County)) ER (Measure M ATP) AF (Public-Private Partnership/ Joint Development) AF (Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PG 4</strong> Transit Plaza</td>
<td>Start 2020 - End 2026</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT 1.1</strong> Shared Parking Structure 1</td>
<td>Start 2020 - End 2026</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$12.3M - $16.4M</td>
<td>410 parking stalls at $30,000 - $40,000 per stall</td>
<td>PT (Prop C – Transit Centers, Park-n-Ride) VC (Parking Fees/ Congestion Pricing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT 1.2</strong> Shared Parking Structure 2</td>
<td>Start 2020 - End 2026</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$16.62M - $22.16M</td>
<td>554 parking stalls at $30,000 - $40,000 per stall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.

Other Associated Projects (see pages 76 and 77 for more detail)

- C 3 Valley Boulevard Corridor Improvements
- C 5 Tyler Avenue Corridor Improvements
- B 1 Protected Bicycle Intersection
**Zócalo / Ramona MDA Priority Projects**

The Zócalo / Ramona Major Development Area is largely characterized by programming the area as an arts hub.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects within M D 5</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PG 3.2 Infill Public Park 2</strong></td>
<td>Start 2028 - End 2038</td>
<td>City of El Monte</td>
<td>More detailed design documentation is required to provide accurate cost estimates</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td><img src="https://example.com" alt="Urban and Community Forestry Program" /> <img src="https://example.com" alt="Urban Greening Grant Program" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.*
Santa Fe Trail Plaza MDA Priority Projects

The parking lot serving the Santa Fe Trail Plaza is underutilized. Incremental infill development along with necessary parking structures should replace the parking lot, especially along the perimeter fronting Valley Boulevard and Monterey Avenue.

Associated Projects (see pages 76 and 77 for more detail)

**C 3** Valley Boulevard Corridor Improvements

* All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.
## Priority Projects in Multiple Major Development Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>C1</strong> Santa Anita Avenue Corridor Improvements</td>
<td>Start 2025 • End 2035</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$5.5M - $7.5M</td>
<td>Major street reconstruction from Brockway St to Valley Blvd</td>
<td>BP Active Transportation Program (ATP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Amenity Zone, Lane Width Reduction, Monument Wayfinding Signage, Pedestrian Push Button, Scramble Crosswalk, Greenway / Street Trees / Bioswale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BP Local Returns Program (LA County)</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C2</strong> Ramona Boulevard Corridor Improvements</td>
<td>Start 2020 • End 2030</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$6.6M - $9.0M</td>
<td>Major street reconstruction from Santa Anita Ave to Valley Blvd</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane Width Reduction, Bicycle Lanes, Scramble Crosswalk, Curb Extensions, Greenway / Street Trees / Bioswale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BP Local Returns Program (LA County)</td>
<td>BP Local Returns Program (LA County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C3</strong> Valley Boulevard Corridor Improvements</td>
<td>Start 2020 • End 2030</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$0.76M - $1.38M</td>
<td>Moderate interventions from Santa Anita Ave to Wiggins Ave</td>
<td>BP Urban and Community Forestry Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Amenity Zone, Lane Width Reduction, Pedestrian Push Button, Bicycle Lanes, Curb Extensions, Greenway / Street Trees / Bioswale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C4</strong> Main Street Corridor Improvements</td>
<td>Start 2023 • End 2033</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$6.16M - $8.40M</td>
<td>Major street reconstruction from Santa Anita Ave to Tyler Ave</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrian Push Button, Unique Intersection Pavers, String Lights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
<td>VC Community Facilities/ Special Assessment District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C5</strong> Tyler Avenue Corridor Improvements</td>
<td>Start 2025 • End 2035</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>$540,000 - $796,000</td>
<td>Moderate interventions from Brockway St to Valley Blvd</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Amenity Zone, Lane Width Reduction, Bicycle Lanes, Curb Extensions, Protected Bicycle Intersection, Greenway / Street Trees / Bioswale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
<td>BP Measure M ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B1</strong> Protected Bicycle Intersection</td>
<td>Start 2025 • End 2035</td>
<td>• City of El Monte</td>
<td>Cost of project included in cost estimation for Project <strong>C3</strong></td>
<td>Moderate interventions from Brockway St to Valley Blvd</td>
<td>VP Transportation Development Act (Article 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A new protected intersection at Valley Boulevard and Tyler Avenue will provide safer bicycle connections and transfer point in the HQTA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP Transportation Development Act (Article 3)</td>
<td>VP Transportation Development Act (Article 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PHASING AND FINANCIAL STRATEGY

### Priority Projects in Multiple Major Development Areas (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Projects</th>
<th>General Timeline</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Cost Estimate*</th>
<th>Cost Estimate Assumptions</th>
<th>Potential Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **PG 2** Las Flores Street Pedestrian Shared Street Extension | Start 2026 - End 2036 | City of El Monte, Private Developer(s) | More detailed design documentation is required to provide accurate cost estimates | N/A | **BP** Active Transportation Program (ATP)  
**BP** Local Returns Program (LA County)  
**BP** Measure M ATP  
**UG** Urban and Community Forestry Program  
**UG** Urban Greening Grant Program  
**VC** TIF/EIFD  
**VC** Community Facilities/ Special Assessment District |
| **PT 2** Arterial Bus Rapid Transit | Start 2020 - End 2025 | City of El Monte, Metro, Foothill Transit | | | **PT** Cap & Trade – Low Carbon Transit Operations Program  
**PT** Buses and Bus Facilities Grant Program |

* All rough order of magnitude cost estimates are conceptual and assume no modifications to utilities or cost escalation beyond 2018. The cost of Amenity Zones and other private property improvements have not been included.
Metrics Overview

The El Monte HQTA Pilot Project Vision Plan is made up of four districts: Transit Core, Main Street, Zocalo Village, and Ramona Corridor. The districts consist of or overlap with five SCAG Model TAZ’s (Tier 2 level). The current 2040 SCAG Model scenario Socio-economic data (SED) is considered as the “No Build” (i.e., business as usual) condition for the purposes of evaluating the effectiveness of the HQTA Vision Plan on transportation metrics. The HQTA Vision Plan land use was converted to SED (households, population, employment) for use in the model, using industry standard factors. Residential dwelling units were used to calculate the estimated population, and office and retail square footage was used to calculate employment. The Vision Plan SED was then proportionally added to the appropriate TAZ’s based on the district, thus creating a 2040 With Vision Plan scenario, considered the “Build” scenario.

SCAG 2016 Tier 2 TAZ Boundaries

In total, the El Monte HQTA Pilot Project Area is anticipated to add approximately 4,410 residential dwelling units, approximately 2,460 office-type jobs, and approximately 890 retail-type jobs.

Vision Plan Outcomes

As described, with the increased density resulting from buildout of the Vision Plans in the El Monte HQTA Pilot Project Area, several long-range transportation benefits enumerated in the 2016 RTP/SCS have the potential to be achieved.

A comparison of the 2040 “Build” versus “No Build” model results show the following anticipated projections for the HQTA with full buildout of the Vision Plan:

- **60 - 70% decrease** in non-freeway vehicular delay (per capita)
- **5 - 10% increase** in transit mode share (as a percentage of total travel trips)
- **50 - 55% decrease** in vehicular miles traveled (VMT) (per capita)
- **40 - 45% decrease** in vehicular hours traveled (VHT) (per capita)
SCAG Model Output Data

Socio Economic Data (input)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Households</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Retail Employment</th>
<th>Non-Retail Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,670</td>
<td>6,590</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>5,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040 (No Build)</td>
<td>1,857</td>
<td>7,290</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>5,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040 (Vision Plan)</td>
<td>6,267</td>
<td>19,638</td>
<td>1,214</td>
<td>7,828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Factors which may Affect Outcomes
The estimates provided in the Implementation Plan are estimates, and actual numbers may increase or decrease due to a variety of factors. Additional investments in transit infrastructure, for instance, may increase public transit usage and decrease vehicular miles traveled.

Non-freeway Vehicular Delay
Non-freeeway vehicular delay is measured in total hours, limited to the Pilot Project Area. The El Monte Pilot Project Area can potentially achieve a 21% decrease in non-freeeway vehicular delay in hours total, and a 71% decrease in non-freeeway vehicular delay per capita by the year 2040 compared to baseline delay projections.
SCAG Model Output Data

Transit Mode Share
Transit usage estimates are limited to the Pilot Project Area boundary. The El Monte Pilot Project Area can potentially achieve a 7% increase in the proportion of travel trips by public transit to other modes by the year 2040 compared to baseline transit usage projections.

Public Transit Usage
Transit usage estimates are limited to the Pilot Project Area boundary. The El Monte Pilot Project Area can potentially achieve a 47% increase in public transit origins and destinations by the year 2040 compared to baseline transit usage projections.
Vehicular Miles Traveled (VMT)
VMT is measured in miles per capita. The El Monte Pilot Project Area can potentially achieve a 55% decrease in vehicle miles traveled per capita by the year 2040 compared to baseline VMT projections.

Vehicular Hours Traveled (VHT)
VHT is measured in miles per capita. The El Monte Pilot Project Area can potentially achieve a 42% decrease in vehicle hours traveled per capita by the year 2040 compared to baseline VHT projections.
Appendix

A - Existing Conditions Inventory
B - HQTA Toolkit
Project Area

Metrolink Route and Station

El Monte Bus Station

1/2 mile area

Rail Bridge/Viaduct

Downtown Specific Plan Area

Gateway Specific Plan Area

HQTA Study Area

Source: ESRI

El Monte Vision Plan
Activity Centers

A  Downtown El Monte
   (Valley Mall / Metrolink Station)

B  El Monte Airport

C  El Monte Bus Station

D  El Monte Civic Area

E  Whittier Narrows Recreation Area

F  Northwest Industrial District

G  Office/Industrial Park

H  Arroyo HS

I  South El Monte HS

J  Rio Hondo College

K  Auto Mall

Source: Google Maps
Demographic Profile

- SCAG projects El Monte population to outpace LA County growth over next 10 years

- Lower median household income than LA County

- El Monte unemployment 1 percentage point higher than LA County

- Study area has high home ownership rate compared to City and LA County
Employment Profile

- Study area makes up 10% of jobs in City; 98% of workforce from outside study area
- SCAG forecasts El Monte job growth likely to outpace LA County growth over next 10 years
- Study area residents employed outside City: Pasadena, Alhambra, Los Angeles
- Study area typical travel time to work: 30 minutes (typical for City and County)
- Study area employment primarily driven by Education and Healthcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYMENT (2015)</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>City of El Monte</th>
<th>Los Angeles County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Worker Population</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td>30,241</td>
<td>4,443,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Density (per sq. mile)</td>
<td>4,165</td>
<td>3,134</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Growth Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic (2010-2015)</td>
<td>-6.6%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected (2017-2027)</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Earnings per Job*</td>
<td>$69,536</td>
<td>$65,680</td>
<td>$73,871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes wages, salaries, supplements (additional employee benefits), and proprietor income. Approximated by zip code.

Top Three Industry Clusters

- Education & Medical: 48%
- PD&R: 16.5%
- Knowledge-based: 13.7%

*EMPLOYMENT INDUSTRY CLUSTER CLASSIFICATION
The classification is based on Center for Transit-Oriented Development 2010 Report. Natural Resources includes agriculture and mining; Production, Distribution, and Repair ("PD&R") includes manufacturing, wholesale trade, transportation and warehousing; Knowledge-based includes information, finance and insurance, real estate, scientific, professional, and technical services, and management of companies; Entertainment includes arts, entertainment, and recreation, and accommodation and food services. Government includes utilities, construction, public administration, and other administrative and support services. Other includes other services (excluding public administration).
Employment Trends

LEHD 2010 - 2015
• Study area experienced net loss of jobs
• City of El Monte gained approximately 100 jobs
• LA County gained approximately 300,000 jobs

Employment Industries
• City and County gained jobs in Education and Healthcare
• City gained nominal amount of jobs in retail and entertainment (including hospitality and food service)
HQTA Opportunities

• Downtown core of El Monte has multiple public transportation connections

• Several abandoned industrial properties, underutilized properties, and empty parcels

• Valley Mall retail district redevelopment opportunity

• Proximity to City Hall, El Monte Courthouse, and other government institutions presents opportunity to create high-quality, mixed-use residential to attract and retain employees

• Leverage changing employment patterns towards education and medical related jobs to introduce “skilled” jobs, advanced educational facilities, and anchor institutions

• Leverage higher densities to increase job densities, not only housing densities
Sidewalks

EXISTING CONDITIONS INVENTORY

Sidewalk Gap

Sidewalk

Source: Google Maps
Walkshed and Connectivity

- Number of Intersections: 84
- Average Block Size: 9.28 acres
Public Transportation

**Metrolink**
- Commuter Rail
  - San Bernardino

**El Monte Trolley**
- Local Bus
  - Blue, Green, Orange, Red, Yellow
- Shuttle

**Foothill Transit**
- Local Bus
  - 178, 269, 270, 282, 486, 488, 492
- BRT
  - Silver Streak

**Metro**
- Local Bus
  - 70, 76, 176, 190, 194, 264-267, 268
- Rapid Bus
  - 770
- Express Bus
  - 487-489, 577
- BRT
  - Silver Line (910)

Source: Metro, Foothill Transit, El Monte Trolley
## Public Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Bus Terminal</strong></th>
<th><strong>Metrolink Station</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Travel Time to LAUS**| 16 minutes (Silver Line)  
18 minutes (Silver Streak) | 30 minutes (Metrolink) |
| **Connections**        | Metro  
Foothill Transit  
El Monte Trolley  
Greyhound | Metrolink  
El Monte Trolley |
| **Fare ($)**           | $ 1.75 (Metro)  
$ 2.50 (Foothill Transit) | $ 5.75 (San Bernardino Line) |
| **Parking**            | Yes | 238 Spaces (Free) |
| **Amenities**          | Bicycle Hub  
Bicycle Racks | Bicycle Racks / Lockers  
Restrooms  
Public Phones |
Bicycle Facilities

- Ramona Complete Street Project?
- Santa Anita Reconfiguration?

**Existing**
- **Class I - Bike Path**
- **Class II - Bike Lane**
- **Class III - Sharrow**
- Trail Access
- Bike Hub (Metro)

**Proposed**
- **Class II - Bike Lane**
- **Class III - Bike Boulevard**
- Potential Connection
- Trail Access
- Bike Hub (SGVBMP)

Source: San Gabriel Valley Bicycle Master Plan, 2014; El Monte General Plan, 2011

El Monte Vision Plan
Vehicle - Bicycle / Pedestrian Collisions

Intersection for Study

A Valley / Santa Anita
B Ramona / Tyler
C Ramona / Valley
D Valley Mall / Tyler
E Ramona / Lexington

Number of Crashes

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4+

Bicycle - Injury
Pedestrian - Injury

Source: SWIRTS, 2006 - 2016
Pedestrian/Bicycle Access and Barriers

- Limited access points west of Rio Hondo and North of Metrolink Corridor

Source: Google Maps
Intersections of Interest

A  Valley Blvd / Santa Anita Ave
- High traffic volumes
- Wide streets with multiple turn lanes

B  Tyler Ave / Ramona Blvd
- Bicycle lane ending / beginning on Tyler
- Nearby elementary school

C  Lexington Ave / Ramona Blvd
- Unsignalized intersection

D  Valley Blvd / Valley Mall / Ramona Blvd
- Irregular intersection
- Combined Valley Blvd - Valley Mall is long crossing for pedestrians

E  Tyler Ave / Valley Mall - Valley Blvd
- Existing bicycle sharrows on Tyler
Street Classification and Traffic Signals

- Planned traffic signals?
- Street improvement projects since 2011?

Source: City of El Monte General Plan, 2011 (Classification); Google Maps, 2017 (Signals)
Street Standards (General Plan)

- NACTO Standards support narrow lane widths (10 feet travel lanes)
Santa Anita Avenue

Section A - A’
- Santa Anita reconfiguration project

Source: Google Earth
Ramona Boulevard

Section A - A’

- Ramona Boulevard Complete Street project

Source: Google Earth
Valley Boulevard

Section A - A’

• Balance between truck route, transit, and bicycles?

• Potential dedications?

Source: Google Earth
Valley Mall

- Bicycle traffic

Source: Google Earth
Tyler Avenue

- Addition of bicycle lanes

Source: Google Earth

El Monte Vision Plan
Rail Lines and Truck Routes

- Special design considerations for truck routes?

- Potential rerouting of truck routes from Valley or Ramona to Peck?

Source: ESRI; City of El Monte General Plan, 2011
Open Space and Street Trees

EXISTING CONDITIONS INVENTORY

El Monte Vision Plan
EXISTING CONDITIONS INVENTORY

Existing Land Use

- Single-family
- Multi-family
- Commercial
- Public Facility
- Light Industrial
- Heavy Industrial
- Transportation/Utility
- Vacant
- Open Space

Downtown Specific Plan Height Limits

- Potential to increase densities near Metrolink Station?
Parking

- Shared parking opportunities?
- Redevelopment potential of surface parking lots?

A 151 spaces
B 75 space
C 114 spaces
D 124 space
E 269 spaces
F 19 spaces
G 12 spaces
Recent and Planned Developments

A. Veterans Village: 40 units
B. Union Walk: 62 units
C. The Exchange: 132 units
D. The Exchange: 2-4 future phases
E. Office Building: 420+ units / retail
F. Magellan: 31,000+ sq ft
G. Hotel: 100 units / retail

Source: City of El Monte SCAG HQTA Application, 2017
Recent and Planned Developments

B Union Walk

D Grapevine - Parcels 1 - 4

F Magellan

G Hotel
Vacant and Publicly-Owned

- Caltrans ownership of Metrolink Station?
- Clustering of Public Ownership
- Significant proportion of land not on tax rolls
San Gabriel Valley Airport

- 95k takeoffs and landings per year
- Single runway publicly 24/7
- Single propeller to jet engine aircraft
- $6m anticipated investment by LA County (2016 - 2018)
- 123 direct jobs, 185 jobs with multiplier effect
- $21.5m total annual airport-related spending
- Primary users?
- Noise Contours?

El Monte Vision Plan

Source: LA County DPW
Ownership / Businesses

A El Monte CSD: 1,500
B Alta Med: 143
C Shopping Plaza: 120 (Superior Grocery) 60 (Ross)
D SGV Airport: 123
E Ross Nissan: 85
F Access Services: 71
G DBA Bazic Products: 70
H La Barca Jalisco: 52
I AT&T: 43
J Everest Consultants: 25

Other Stakeholders...

Number of Employees

Source: SCAG, 2012 (Parcels); City of El Monte, 2017 - 2018 (Businesses)
Potential Development Opportunities

- Underutilized parcels (surface parking)
- Publicly-owned
- Vacant
- Potential gateway sites
- Area Y
- Expansion Plans (El Monte CSD, City)?

Station

Metrolink Corridor

Parcel

Potential Infill Development Site

Potential Areas of Planning Focus

Source: Google Maps
Create urban edge:
- Tyler
- Ramona
- Valley

Source: LA County GIS Data: County-wide Building Outlines - 2014
Architecture and Photo Inventory

- Main Street Commercial
- Contemporary Multi-family
- Modern Transportation Facility
- Mid-Century Commercial / Civic
- Rowhouses
- Single-family (historic tract, bungalow, contemporary)
Walking Tour

Metrolink Route and Station

El Monte Bus Station

1/2 mile area

Rail Bridge/Viaduct

HQTSA Study Area

Potential Walking Routes

El Monte Vision Plan
EXISTING CONDITIONS INVENTORY

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Acknowledgments

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)
Grieg Asher, AICP, Project Manager
Jason Greenspan, AICP, LEED-GA, PP,
Manager of Regional Sustainability
Steve Fox, Senior Regional Planner

Gruen Associates (Prime Consultant)
Adam Maleitzke, AICP, Project Manager,
Director of Planning
Orlando Gonzalez, Senior Urban Designer
Elaine Carbre, AIA, AICP, Associate Partner
Kamille Parks, Urban Designer/Planner

HR&A (Economics)
Amitabh Barthakur, Principal
Judith Taylor, Principal
Riddhi Chakraborty, Analyst

Iteris (Transportation)
Viggen Davidian, PE, Vice President
Deepak Kaushik, PE, Senior Transportation Engineer

HQTA Toolkit
HIGH QUALITY TRANSIT AREA PILOT PROJECT
Southern California Association of Governments
March 2019
In this Toolkit

The HQTA Toolkit is designed to implement Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) within the Region’s HQTAs. An outline for the Toolkit is presented below:

PART 1 Introduction
The HQTA Pilot Project offers technical assistance and planning services to station areas that have a high potential for transit-supportive development patterns and future growth.

PART 2 Toolkit
The Toolkit includes contemporary best practices for TODs, open space, and complete street projects that are tailored to the desired place types for a HQTA. Those toolkit options are organized as follows:

PART 3 Additional Resources
Federal, regional, and local funding sources for complete street, open space and placemaking, and TOD projects are provided in addition to other resources Cities may find useful in evaluating their own HQTAs.
Part I

Introduction

Implementation of the Station Area Vision is accomplished through specific physical improvements. The HQTA Toolkit provides a collection of individual elements (infrastructure and policy) based on contemporary best practices that can be combined to improve the public realm for people who walk, bicycle, and take public transit.

How to Use this Toolkit

Purpose

Issues, Goals, and Objectives for the SCAG Region

Benefits and Components of TODs

HQTA Place Types
Purpose

Vision
In the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan / Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) established a vision for future investment in the communities of the Southern California region: to develop sustainable communities where people enjoy increased mobility, greater economic opportunity, and a higher quality of life. This vision was developed through years of community planning, incorporating all the diverse physical forms and individual perspectives of the region. The core physical elements of that vision include:

• Compact and walkable communities, seamlessly connected with public transportation, that allow people to live active and healthy lifestyles;
• Well maintained transportation networks that effectively utilize public tax dollars;
• Sustainable, multi-modal transportation system that improves air quality and reduces the region’s climate change contribution; and,
• Housing supply that is sufficient to meet the needs of a growing population, affordable, and provides equal economic opportunity to diverse neighborhoods across the region.

Implementing the Vision within High Quality Transit Areas
At the heart of this vision is to concentrate transit-oriented development (TOD) within High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). A HQTAs is defined as an area along transit corridors or near major transit stations that have, or will have, 15 minute service, or better, during peak commuting hours; SCAG identified these areas through the development of the 2016/2040 RTP/SCS. Between 2016 and 2040, 46 percent of new housing and 55 percent of new employment within the six county SCAG region is expected to be developed within HQTAs. Though well-served by transit, an HQTAs may not necessarily be a transit-oriented community (TOC). TOCs are based on the principles of TODs, but place greater emphasis on significant changes in land use patterns, socioeconomic outcomes, and travel patterns at the neighborhood scale. To achieve the regional vision, communities must make infrastructure investments that support walkable, compact communities that integrate land use and transportation planning for a better functioning built environment.

These investments in active transportation and higher density development should be made through sensitive design that responds to existing physical conditions of the surrounding context - focusing TOD investments to make areas more walkable while complementing existing community character. Sensitive designed TODs can preserve existing development patterns and neighborhood character while providing a balance of modes and housing choices.

Purpose of the Toolkit
In 2017, SCAG launched the first round of the HQTAs Pilot Project. The Pilot Project offers technical assistance and planning services to station areas that have a high potential for transit-supportive development patterns and future growth. Once Station Area Vision Plans are created, SCAG will work with Pilot Project jurisdictions to track the progress towards meeting a variety of regional objectives, such as lower greenhouse gas emissions and increased transit ridership.

Generally, this Toolkit is a tool for guiding the development of Station Area Vision Plans and their implementation. It includes strategies and investments for people who walk, bike, and take public transportation, while balancing considerations for drivers and other modes. Specifically, this document provides a range of physical investments and strategies to construct, and measure the impacts of well-designed TODs. The individual physical elements addressed by this document are identified in a typical half-mile station area diagram shown on the following page.

This Toolkit is meant to be used as a resource for SCAG, municipalities, and individual developers to build quality TOD within the region’s HQTAs in order to address a number of regional issues and achieve a number of regional goals and objectives; these issues, goals, and objectives are enumerated on the following pages.

The HQTAs Toolkit is a “living document” and is designed to be regularly updated with additional TOD amenity precedents over time.
High Quality Transit Areas

The first step in planning for TOD is to determine the location and limits of the HQTA. A HQTA is defined in the RTP/SCS generally as a walkable transit village or corridor, within one half-mile of a well-serviced transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or better service frequency (headways) during peak commute hours. This definition of a HQTA is based on the following Senate Bill (SB) 375 language, which provides the legal framework for funding of active transportation, TOD, and other infrastructure projects oriented towards reducing GHGs:

**Major Transit Stop:** A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods.

**High Quality Transit Corridor (HQTC):** A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

The figure below shows hypothetical HQTAs based on the SB 375 language for various transit route frequencies.

Within the HQTA, there are individual zones that have implications for TOD planning. The HQTA station/stop is surrounded by relatively high-intensity development, with intensity of development gradually reducing outwards to be compatible with lower-density uses as shown in the figure at right top.

The figure at right shows the location of all HQTAs within the SCAG region by 2040, which is based on the expected build-out of scheduled public transportation projects.

**Qualifying HQTAs based on Transit Frequencies**

Maps of HQTAs within the SCAG Region that provide detailed information on location of HQTAs are provided online: [www>Loremipsumdolorsitamet.com](http://www>Loremipsumdolorsitamet.com)

Note: Per the 2016/2040 RTP/SCS, there are no HQTAs identified for Imperial County.
The vision set forth in the RTP/SCS addresses major issues facing the SCAG Region today:

- Environmental justice
- Affordability
- Population growth and displacement
- Air quality
- Economic development
- Transportation access and safety
- Goods movement
- Public health
- Climate change

All these issues facing the Region are interconnected. They are the consequence of past investments in sprawling development and auto-centric transportation infrastructure when land use and transportation planning were isolated disciplines. In hindsight, the auto-centric development patterns were made without consideration for the potential impacts to air quality, public health, neighborhood fabric, and other factors.

The new vision for the SCAG Region, centered on TODs within HQTAs integrates transit-supportive land uses with a variety of transportation options. A new urban development pattern applies the context and technologies of the 21st Century to produce walkable, affordable, healthy, sustainable, safe, and equitable communities.

Geographic Scales of TOD Planning

While major issues are perceived regionally, it is the individual parcels, blocks, and neighborhoods that produce the physical conditions that influence regional outcomes; they form the individual tiles of the regional mosaic. The same applies for the goals and objectives of the region. TODs occur at the individual scale where localized issues can match or be contrary to regional trends, but they are not isolated from its context.

Understanding the value of how studying every scale impacts the success of TOD is demonstrated through research from Center for Transit-Oriented Development (CTOD),

“Planning for TOD occurs at the scale of the region, the corridor, the station area, and the land parcel, and these separate levels of planning should be coordinated to achieve the most successful outcomes. Planning at the regional scale serves to integrate regional goals, such as decreasing traffic congestion and improving public health, with regional contexts, such as a consideration of population growth and the location of major employment centers. Planning for TOD most often takes place at the station area level, and this is where it’s easiest to understand local benefits such as reduced transportation costs for residents, and the creation of a sense of place and community. Development projects are planned at the scale of the [individual] land parcel.”

This Toolkit will provide the tools to implement individual projects both public and private that improve both local and regional livability.
Goals and Objectives for the SCAG Region

Goals
The following are the broad goals of the 2016/2040 RTP/SCS designed to address the primary issues facing the SCAG Region, which also apply to this Toolkit:

- Align plan investments and policies with improving regional economic development
- Maximize mobility and accessibility for all people and goods in the region
- Ensure travel safety and reliability
- Preserve and ensure a sustainable regional transportation system
- Maximize productivity
- Protect the environment and health of the region’s residents by improving air quality and encouraging active transportation
- Actively encourage and create incentives for energy efficiency
- Encourage land use and growth patterns that facilitate transit and active transportation
- Maximize security of the regional transportation system

Objectives and Metrics
The Pilot Project Vision Plans, guided by the strategies and investments contained in the Toolkit will help achieve the following 2016/2040 RTP/SCS objectives:

- 8 percent reduction in GHG emissions per capita by 2020, 18 percent reduction by 2035, and a 21 percent reduction by 2040 - compared to 2005 levels
- Improve regional air quality
- 4 percent increase in commute trips made by carpooling, active transportation (walking and biking) and public transit from current single occupant vehicle trips
- 7 percent reduction of vehicle miles traveled (VMT) per capita
- 17 percent reduction of vehicle hours (VHT) per capita for automobiles and light/medium duty trucks
- 1/3 increase in daily travel by public transit
- 39 percent reduction of delay on roadways per capita
- Create more than 351,000 jobs annually
- Reduce the amount of undeveloped (greenfield) lands by 23 percent
- Reduce the regional obesity rate from 26.3 percent to 25.6 percent in areas with land use changes

Once the Vision Plans are developed, SCAG will work with pilot project jurisdictions to track the progress of pilot projects towards meeting regional objectives through a set of metrics. Pilot projects that successfully reduce GHGs or meet other objectives will be held up as models for other station areas with similar characteristics. Taken together, successful pilot projects will help to address the major issues facing the SCAG Region today.
Benefits of TODs

Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) is a form of urban development that is different than urban development that occurred during the sprawl that ensued after WWII. The postwar population boom led to a sprawling development pattern that was enabled by the construction of freeways and inefficient infrastructure and land use investments. TOD can accommodate inevitable future population and job growth that addresses the issues we face today, and focuses that new urban development in HQTAs that preserve and improve the quality of existing communities.

A new population boom offers the opportunity to reshape how the region grows. According to estimates by SCAG, Los Angeles County alone will add up to 1 million new residents by 2030. TODs are equipped to accommodate future growth while largely preserving existing neighborhood character.

The illustration at right lists the numerous benefits of TODs, which have been grouped into the categories of environment, economic, and social.

**ENVIRONMENT**
- Increased transit ridership
- Reduced VMT
- Reduced GHG
- Improved Air Quality
- Conservation of land and open space

**ECONOMIC**
- Catalyst for economic development
- Redevelopment of vacant and underutilized properties
- Increased property value
- Decreased infrastructure costs
- Revenue for transit systems
- Reduced household spending on transportation
- Increase in affordable housing

**SOCIAL**
- Increased housing and employment choices
- Greater mobility choices
- Health benefits
- Enhanced sense of community
- Enhanced public safety
- Increased quality of life
A typical HQTA should include a mixture of housing, office, retail and/or other commercial development and amenities integrated into a walkable neighborhood and located within a half-mile of quality public transportation.

1. **Mix of Land Uses / Higher Densities and Intensities**
   - **GOAL:** Encourage transit-supportive uses at higher densities and intensities in walking distance to transit stations/stops
   - Design for flexibility to allow for future conversion to other uses
   - Provide for convenience retail that serves transit commuters

2. **Street Design / Active Transportation**
   - **GOAL:** Balance the provision of pedestrian, cyclist, transit, and single-occupancy vehicles (SOVs) infrastructure by promoting “complete streets”
   - Design amenities for all modes (shelters, storage, etc.)
   - Design streets with pedestrian and cyclist safety in mind
   - Employ traffic-calming devices to reduce collisions

3. **Buildings / Urban Design**
   - **GOAL:** Promote attractive, pedestrian-friendly buildings that contribute to the character of a district and have active ground floor uses
   - Promote building articulation and variety
   - Use a diverse palette of materials
   - Locate parking behind buildings and retail along streets
   - Design for flexibility to allow for future conversion to other uses

4. **Parking: Strategies**
   - **GOAL:** Reduce reliance upon SOVs by managing the supply and demand of parking
   - Shared, district-wide parking
   - Reduced parking supply
   - Reliance upon multiple modes to address mobility needs
   - Appropriately-priced parking to manage demand
   - Car-share, transit and cycling incentive programs

5. **Open Space: Placemaking**
   - **GOAL:** Design for active and passive recreational opportunities
   - Privately-owned, publicly-accessible public spaces (POPs)
   - Publicly-owned civic spaces for passive + active recreation
   - Public spaces of a wide variety of types and programming
Baseline conditions for each HQTA are established using the most recent version of the SCAG model (2016 RTP/SCS). Evaluation of the Pilot Project Buildout conditions includes modification to the SCAG model's Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZs) to represent the land use forecast to be built.

Each analysis of the Pilot Project Buildout proposed by the HQTA Vision Plan used the number of jobs, housing units, and population to estimate the following metrics:

- **Number of Jobs**
  Transit-oriented communities have active local businesses and attract new economic development.

- **Housing Units**
  A higher density of housing units along transit routes increases residents’ access to alternative modes of travel.

- **Population**
  Cities with population densities concentrated along transit routes are healthier, more economically stable, and produce less carbon emissions.

- **Vehicular Delay**
  A reduction in vehicular delay can reduce GHG emissions from idling cars.

- **Travel Mode Share**
  Streets designed for all modes of travel can reduce occurrences and severity of traffic collisions.

- **Public Transit Usage**
  An increase in public transit ridership reduces the number of single-occupancy vehicles on the road and provides revenue for cities.

- **Vehicular Miles Traveled (VMT)**
  A reduction in VMT eases traffic congestion, promotes active transportation, and reduces GHG emissions.

- **Vehicular Hours Traveled (VHT)**
  A reduction in VHT promotes mental health in commuters by reducing commute fatigue.
HQTA Place Types

During the generation of growth scenarios for the 2016 RTP/SCS, SCAG developed a set of 35 place types that are based on observations of station areas in California and throughout the United States. Each place type is embedded with assumptions for density/intensity, land use type and mix, built form, and connectivity, each of which can be quantified and compared across many different stations. Place types are organized into "urban," "compact," and "standard."

These place types recognize the rich diversity and wide variety of communities in the SCAG region. The goal of the HQTA program is not to replicate the same TOD model for each community, but rather to build upon the unique attributes of each city. Through this approach, each community can identify its strengths and opportunities to create compact, livable, walkable communities. Communities can refer to these place types as they define the current conditions and desired qualities of their HQTA.

Progress towards meeting these goals will be tracked through a series of targets and metrics identified in each Vision Plan. These targets include density, connectivity, primary mode of travel, and greenhouse gas reductions, among others. Of the 35 place types identified by SCAG, 17 meet or exceed density thresholds that will promote the use of high quality transit. These are listed in **bold** below. A more complete profile of each of the 17 place types is presented on the following pages. A summary table of metrics for each place type can be found in the "Additional Resources" section of this Toolkit.

**Urban**
- Urban Mixed Use
- Urban Residential
- Urban Commercial
- City Mixed Use
- City Residential
- City Commercial

**Compact**
- Town Mixed Use
- Town Residential
- Town Commercial
- Village Mixed Use
- Village Residential
- Village Commercial
- Neighborhood Residential
- Neighborhood Low

**Other**
- Campus / University
- Institutional

**Standard**
- Office Focus
- Mixed Office and R&D
- Office / Industrial
- Industrial Focus
- Low-Density Employment Park
- High Intensity Activity Center
- Mid Intensity Activity Center
- Low Intensity Retail-Centered Neighborhood
- Retail: Strip Mall / Big Box
- Industrial / Office / Residential Mix High
- Industrial / Office / Residential Mix Low
- Suburban Multi-family
- Suburban Mixed Use Residential
- Residential Subdivision
- Large Lot Residential Area
- Rural Residential
- Rural Ranchettes
- Rural Employment
- Open Space

**Urban**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectivity</th>
<th>Density</th>
<th>Examples of Building Density/Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>200</strong></td>
<td>150+</td>
<td>High-rise building (10+ stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>180</strong></td>
<td>100-150</td>
<td>Mid-rise building (7-10 stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>150</strong></td>
<td>50-80</td>
<td>Six-story apartment building Multiplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100</strong></td>
<td>20-50</td>
<td>Duplex Fourplex Four-story apartment building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td>10-20</td>
<td>Single-Family Home Accessory-dwelling Unit Townhome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connectivity

- (intersections/sq. mile)
- (street grid and quarter/half-mile station buffers shown)

Examples of Building Density/Intensity

- Single-Family Home
- Accessory-dwelling Unit
- Townhome

**SCAG HQTA Toolkit**
### HQTA Place Types

#### Urban Mixed Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 18%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 16%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 23</td>
<td>Retail 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 26%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 15 – 100</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 45-500+</td>
<td>Household 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 50-500+</td>
<td>Employee 260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
Urban Mixed Use districts are exemplified by a variety of intense uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 10 and 40 stories tall, with offices and/or residential uses and ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured below or above ground. Workers, residents, and visitors are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their transportation needs.

#### City Mixed Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 28%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 27%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 7</td>
<td>Retail 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 31%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 3 – 40</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 97%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 3.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 10-75</td>
<td>Household 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 25-165</td>
<td>Employee 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
City Mixed Use areas are transit-oriented and walkable, and contain a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 5 and 30 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground.

#### Urban Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 64%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 36%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 18</td>
<td>Retail 78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 62%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 5 – 60</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 75-500+</td>
<td>Household 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 0-50+</td>
<td>Employee 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
The most intense residential-focused type, Urban Residential areas are typically found within or adjacent to major downtowns. They include high- and mid-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

#### City Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 65%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 35%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 7</td>
<td>Retail 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 31%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 5 – 40</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 97%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 2.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 35-75</td>
<td>Household 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 0-57</td>
<td>Employee 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
An dense residential-focused type, City Residential is dominated by mid- and high-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

#### Urban Commercial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 1%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 10%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 15</td>
<td>Retail 67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 52%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 15 – 100</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 0-40</td>
<td>Household 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 250-500+</td>
<td>Employee 402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
Urban Commercial areas are typically found within major Central Business Districts. They are exemplified by mid- and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 15 and 40 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground, workers tend to arrive by transit, foot, or bicycle in large numbers.

#### City Commercial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th>Open Space/Civic</th>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 1%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot 0%</td>
<td>Intersections per mi² 200</td>
<td>Office 77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 33%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot 0%</td>
<td>Average Floors 7</td>
<td>Retail 23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Townhouse 33%</td>
<td>Townhouse 0%</td>
<td>Floors Range 5 – 40</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 0%</td>
<td>Total Net FAR 3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Density Range (per acre)</td>
<td>Average Density (per acre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household 8-10</td>
<td>Household 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee 59-220</td>
<td>Employee 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
The central business districts of most cities contain areas exemplary of City Commercial, with many mid- and high-rise office towers and government buildings. Typical structures are between 4 and 40 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, though many workers arrive by transit, foot, or bicycle.
**HQTA Place Types**

### Town Mixed Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 200
- Average Floors: 4
- Floors Range: 2 - 6
- Total Net FAR: 1.9
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 7 - 55
- Average Density (per acre): 21
- Household: 7 - 55
- Employee: 25 - 70

**Description**

Town Mixed Use areas are walkable mixed-use neighborhoods, such as the mixed-use core of a small city or transit-oriented development, with a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 3 and 6 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, above or below ground.

### Village Mixed Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 220
- Average Floors: 3
- Floors Range: 2 - 6
- Total Net FAR: 1.0
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 5 - 12
- Average Density (per acre): 10
- Household: 5 - 12
- Employee: 5 - 40

**Description**

Village Mixed Use areas are walkable and transit-accessible mixed-use areas of traditional neighborhoods. Typical buildings are between 2 and 6 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is typically structured, tucked under, or placed behind buildings so that it does not detract from the pedestrian environment.

### Town Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 220
- Average Floors: 3
- Floors Range: 2 - 6
- Total Net FAR: 1.2
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 12 - 55
- Average Density (per acre): 18
- Household: 12 - 55
- Employee: 15 - 45

**Description**

Containing a mix of townhomes, condominiums, and apartments (and occasionally small- to single-family homes), Town Residential is characterized by dense residential neighborhoods interspersed with occasional retail areas. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, with limited off-street parking, residents tend to use transit, walking, and bicycling for many of their transportation needs.

### Village Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 220
- Average Floors: 3
- Floors Range: 2 - 6
- Total Net FAR: 0.9
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 12 - 10
- Average Density (per acre): 10
- Household: 8 - 12
- Employee: 8 - 40

**Description**

Containing a mix of single-family homes on small lots and townhouses, Village Residential is characterized by traditional neighborhoods, designed to be supportive of transit service, walking, and bicycling. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, with small yards and an active focus on the public realm.

### Town Commercial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 200
- Average Floors: 3
- Floors Range: 2 - 6
- Total Net FAR: 1.8
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 7 - 9
- Average Density (per acre): 75
- Household: 9 - 7
- Employee: 40 - 90

**Description**

Equivalent to the center of a traditional town, or a more employment-focused transit-oriented development, Town Commercial contains a mix of commercial buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 6 stories tall, with ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential uses on upper floors.

### Village Commercial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential Mix</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>SF Large Lot</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>SF Small Lot</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>MultiFamily</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Built Environment**

- Intersections per km²: 220
- Average Floors: 2
- Floors Range: 0
- Total Net FAR: 1.2
- Gross Density Range (per acre): 5 - 12
- Average Density (per acre): 2
- Household: 5 - 5
- Employee: 1 - 60

**Description**

Equivalent to the center of a small town or district, or a lower-intensity employment-focused transit-oriented development, Village Commercial contains a mix of buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 5 stories tall, with some ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential uses on upper floors.
## HQTA Place Types

### Suburban Multifamily

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>LF Large Lot 9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>LF Small Lot 9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>Townhouse 21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersections per mi²</td>
<td>Office 3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Floors</td>
<td>Retail 23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Range</td>
<td>Industrial 6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Net FAR</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Suburban Multifamily, Average Density (per acre):
- Household: 18-35+ Households, 32
- Employee: 6-10 Employees

**Description:**
Predominantly containing apartments, condos, and town homes, Suburban Multifamily represents developments that may have internal walking paths but are set in an automobile-oriented context. While densities can be high enough to support transit, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical buildings are 2-5 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots.

### High Intensity Activity Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>LF Large Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>LF Small Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse 7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 63%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersections per mi²</td>
<td>Office 22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Floors</td>
<td>Retail 80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Range</td>
<td>Industrial 26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Net FAR</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### High Intensity Activity Center, Average Density (per acre):
- Household: 0.5-200+ Households, 24
- Employee: 69 Employees

**Description:**
High Intensity Activity Centers include a mix of moderate to intense densities of retail, office, and residential uses. They are often anchored by major regional retail centers or office parks, and while they can contain a robust mix of uses, they are most often oriented within an automobile-oriented and non-walkable street and land use pattern. Parking can be structured and/or provided on surface lots.

### Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>LF Large Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>LF Small Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse 7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 63%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersections per mi²</td>
<td>Office 78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Floors</td>
<td>Retail 73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Range</td>
<td>Industrial 11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Net FAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High, Average Density (per acre):
- Household: 18-200+ Households, 45
- Employee: 42 Employees

**Description:**
Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High is characterized by a wide-ranging, intensely developed mix of uses located in close proximity and set in an automobile-oriented context. Building heights can range from 1 to 25+ stories, and uses can include but are not limited to industrial, warehouses, offices, residential, and retail.

### Office Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>LF Large Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>LF Small Lot 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersections per mi²</td>
<td>Office 31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Floors</td>
<td>Retail 69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Range</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Net FAR</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office Focus, Average Density (per acre):
- Household: 0 Households, 31
- Employee: 65 Employees

**Description:**
Representing the most intense auto-oriented single-use office areas, Office Focus is characterized by mid and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 2 and 5 stories tall. Parking can be either structured or provided on surface lots. Workers tend to arrive by auto, though densities are high enough to support suburban transit service.

### Campus/University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Mix</th>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>LF Large Lot 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>LF Small Lot 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Townhouse 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space/Civic</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>MultiFamily 100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Built Environment</th>
<th>Employment Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersections per mi²</td>
<td>Office 64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Floors</td>
<td>Retail 36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Range</td>
<td>Industrial 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Net FAR</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Campus/University, Average Density (per acre):
- Household: 1-150 Households, 31
- Employee: 22 Employees

**Description:**
Campus/University areas tend to be internally walkable, though they can be located in either a walkable or auto-oriented context. Buildings can range from 1 to 25+ stories, depending on the design of the campus. Parking may be plentiful or restricted, housing may be provided on-site in large amounts, or students may commute from homes to other locations.

Source: 2016 RTP/SCS
Part II

Toolkit

Implementation of the Station Area Vision is accomplished through specific physical improvements. The HQTA Toolkit provides a collection of individual elements (infrastructure and policy) based on contemporary best practices that can be combined to improve the public realm for people who walk, bicycle, and take public transit.

A - Complete Streets

B - Placemaking

C - Building Types & Precedents
THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Part II

Toolkit

A - COMPLETE STREETS

Street Design
Intersections
Infrastructure
Amenities
Other
Complete Streets

Complete streets are designed and constructed to serve all users of streets regardless of age or ability or whether they are driving, walking, bicycling, or taking transit. In many areas of the SCAG region, vehicular travel lanes have been given priority within the public right-of-way over other forms of transportation leaving little space for sidewalks, bicycle paths, and transit. In HQTAs within the constrained street right-of-way, the challenge is to create a network of complete streets where tree-lined walkways, bicycle paths, pedestrian/bicycle amenities and transit connections are balanced with the requirements of automobiles. The two diagrams illustrate an example of transforming a major corridor into a more walkable, bicycle friendly, and transit-supportive street.

Benefits

- Safety – Designing streets that consider safe travel for all modes can reduce occurrences and severity of vehicular collisions with pedestrian and bicycles.
- Health – Promotes a healthy lifestyle by encouraging physical activity.
- Greenhouse Gas Emission reduction – Developing an integrated land use and transportation pattern in a HQTA can reduce VMT and greenhouse gas emissions.
- Economic Development – Multi-modal transportation networks can improve economic activity of local business and attract new economic development.

Source: NACTO

## Complete Streets

### ROUGH ORDER OF MAGNITUDE (ROM) COST ESTIMATES FOR COMPLETE STREET AMENITIES (2019)

The table at right lists an estimated cost range for the complete street elements profiled in the HQTA Toolkit. These estimates can be used as cities develop more detailed complete street plans as priority projects move forward.

Costs for contingencies (design and construction), general contractors, contractor overhead and project, bonds and insurance, and escalation are factors which may increase the cost estimates provided at right. These factors vary by city, and should be added to the estimates on a case-by-case basis.

The Toolkit is a living document meant to be updated over time. These cost estimates should be updated periodically to reflect the average costs for the complete street amenities described herein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete Street Treatments</th>
<th>Lower Limit ($)</th>
<th>Upper Limit ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Reconstruction to achieve transit lanes or protected bike lanes, new curbs, wider sidewalks, new street/pedestrian lighting, street trees, street furniture, storm water management</td>
<td>$15,000,000</td>
<td>$28,000,000</td>
<td>/ mile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Lanes (re-striping only, no new curb, no color)</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>LF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle Lanes (re-striping only, no new curb)</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>LF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalks (new paving)</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>SF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Bulbs (at intersection)</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$32,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Table</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intersections</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raised Crosswalk</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Circle</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverter</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median Refuge Island</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curb Extension (each corner)</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curb Extension: Mid-block</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protected Bicycle Intersection</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Crosswalk</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-intensity Activated Crosswalk (HAWK) Beacon</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramble Crosswalk</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>SF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curb Ramp</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$5,300</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infrastructure</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicane</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Trees: General</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Trees: Palms</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treelet</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenway Planter / Bioswale</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>SF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permeable Paving</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting: Street (30' tall)</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting: Pedestrian (15' tall)</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amenities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayfinding Signage (excludes monument signage)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Furniture: Benches</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Furniture: Waste Receptacle</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Furniture: Bicycle Racks</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Furniture: Bicycle Fix-it Station</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Shelter (new custom)</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration Projects: Bollards</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration Projects: Planters</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Complete Streets**

**LANE WIDTH AND REPURPOSING**

In HQTA areas reducing the width of vehicular travel lanes will allow more space to be devoted to other mobility modes including pedestrian. In addition, narrowing lane widths act as traffic calming by reducing vehicular speeds which can decrease pedestrian-auto collisions. Repurposing a vehicular travel lane to a bus only lane can increase the number of people being moved along the street in less space. The example shown illustrates a street with four vehicle lanes of 12' to 13' width repurposed for two vehicular travel lanes, a bus only lane, a parking lane, and a one way buffered bike lane. There are many ways streets can be reconfigured to accommodate multiple transportation modes. The key is to determine for each street which modes are to be given priority if there is not space for all. Many cities define in their plans which streets should have transit priority, pedestrian priority, vehicle enhanced or be bike enhanced streets and apply these categories to address constrained right-of-way conditions.

**Best Design Practices / Guidelines**

In constrained conditions, vehicular roadway lane widths may be reduced to 10’, parking lanes to 7’ to 8’, exclusive bus lanes to 12’ to 13’, one way bike lanes from 5’ to 7’, and two way bike lanes to 12’ including shoulders.
Complete Streets

**TRANSIT LANES**

Transit on a complete street may include 1) a bus that shares a vehicular lane, 2) a peak-hour bus lane that prohibits curbside parking in peak hours, 3) a bus only lane, (either curb side or in the median), 4) a street car, or 5) a rail line. Peak hour bus lanes or exclusive bus only lanes shown in the illustrations increase the efficiency of transit especially on congested streets. On exclusive bus only lanes high ridership buses with transit signal priority at intersections move more quickly than adjoining traffic. Mixed traffic is only allowed to enter or cross a bus only lanes to turn at an intersection or park at designated parking areas. Bus only lanes may be used by emergency vehicles.

**Best Design Practices**

A. Exclusive (dedicated) bus lanes width varies from 12’ to 13’ depending on transit agency requirements and street constraints.

B. Exclusive bus lanes require physical barriers to separate bus lanes from mixed flow traffic which could be concrete barriers, bollards, delineators, or other devices.

C. Well designed and branded transit shelters with ample space for waiting, protection from the sun, rain and wind, adequate lighting, variable message signs, seating, trash, receptacles will contribute positively to the passenger experience and the streetscape environment.

Source: NACTO
Complete Streets

BICYCLE LANES AND PATHS

Providing a robust bicycle network within 3 miles of a HQTA transit station/stop will assist in the first last mile connections to the transit station/stops and provide an alternative to the automobile for those living, working and playing within the HQTA area. Options to consider in providing safe, dedicated bicycle lanes/path in the HQTA include: 1) bicycle lanes (class II) are striped lanes located adjacent to the curb or to parked cars. 2) a bicycle path (class III) is a two way path usually on one side of a street or in a separate right-of-way 3) protected bike lanes or cycle tracks(class IV) contain a buffer or physical separation between the bike lane and parked cars or vehicular travel lanes as shown in the illustration.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A  Bike lanes are a minimum of 5' width; 7' width desirable.

B  Protected bike lane – Buffers could be wide striping in the pavement, a raised concrete curb or median, bollards or landscaping. The buffer should be a minimum of 3’ if adjacent to parked cars and will need to be broken at driveways and at intersections.

C  Along the bike lane/bike path there needs to be adequate bicycle parking which could include bike racks, bicycle lockers, bike corrals, bike bulbs and shared bike stations.
SIDEWALKS

A continuous, attractive landscaped pedestrian network provided in a HQTA area will connect a dynamic mix of uses with transit facilities. Adequate sidewalk width and pedestrian amenities will help create a walkable environment throughout the entire HQTA area. In addition to having travel lanes, devices such as “bump outs” or curb extensions are methods to provide more sidewalk width in constrained right-of-way conditions. These curb extensions may be used for bus stops, additional landscaping, outdoor dining and other amenities.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Sidewalks typically can be classified into the following three zones. 1) an amenity zone next to the curb, 2) a pedestrian zone for access and, 3) a frontage zone. The amenity zone, sometimes called the parkway typically includes street lights, street trees, landscaping, signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, local bus stops with transit shelters, seating, and utilities. It could contain storm water treatment, parking meters, public art, and outdoor dining. The pedestrian zone includes enough walking area to accommodate the number of people walking abreast depending on the land use and must meet ADA requirements. The frontage zone is adjacent to the property line and its width will vary depending on the adjacent land use. In a retail area it may contain outdoor dining, planter boxes, railings, seating, and other amenities.

B Sidewalks and parkways of 12’ to 15’ or more are desirable as they are wide enough for street trees, pedestrian amenities, and allow at least two people to pass another. Sidewalks/parkways should not be less than 10’.

C Paving patterns will vary per City requirements for construction and maintenance and could include standard gray concrete, colored concrete, decorative paving, permeable paving, and others.

D To create a lively active pedestrian environment, the building entrances should be located with access directly from the sidewalk. The ground level frontage of the building facing the sidewalk should provide visual interest with clear glass windows that support the pedestrian environment.
Complete Streets

BUS BULB

A bus bulb is a curb extension that allows buses to stop in a vehicular travel lane increasing transit efficiency as the bus stopped at the curb does not need to wait to pull into moving traffic. Bus bulbs create more space adjacent to the sidewalk for pedestrian and transit amenities.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Bus bulbs are typically located on multi-lane arterials with curb side parking allowing for an extension of the sidewalk at intersections and for vehicles to pass stopped buses in adjoining lanes.

B. Bus bulbs are used in constrained sidewalk conditions where there is limited space for a transit shelter and other amenities.

C. Bus bulbs may be used in high bus ridership corridors for premium service such as Rapid or Bus Rapid Transit.

D. Far side bus bulbs are preferred over near side bus bulbs to avoid right turn interference.

E. The length of bus bulbs vary depending on the type (local or articulated) and the number of buses at a stop. The length of the bus bulb is often constrained by driveways and other physical conditions. For conceptual design guidance a minimum length of 60’ to 140’ and a width of 8’ should be considered and longer if more than one bus will be stopping at the same time.

Source: NACTO
Complete Streets

SPEED TABLE

Speed tables are traffic calming devices that raise the pavement several inches to reduce traffic speed and improve safety for pedestrians and bicycles crossing a roadway.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Speed tables have a flat surface with sloped ramps for vehicles.

B. To shorten the distance of crossing a street, speed tables are typically located in conjunction with a curb extension and with the flat surface at the level of the curb.
Traffic circles are circular islands in the center of intersections that control the flow of traffic. Drivers that enter the traffic circle must travel in a counter clockwise direction around the island to get to the other side. Intersections with traffic circles can be signalized, stop-controlled, or yield-controlled. Traffic circles slow the flow of vehicular traffic into intersections, which creates a more safe and comfortable environment for bicyclists and pedestrians. Studies have shown traffic circles improve air quality and roadway circulation by eliminating the stop-and-start movements associated with a four-way stop.

**Best Design Practices / Guidelines**

A. Use permeable materials and low water landscaping within the traffic circle for storm water management and create an attractive image.

B. Use signs and reflective paint on the curb to improve visibility.

C. Design speeds for vehicular movement, around the traffic circle should be 10 to 15 mph.
**Complete Streets**

**DIVERTER**

A traffic diverter is a roadway design feature which is placed upon a street or roadway in order to prohibit vehicular traffic from entering into, or from any street. Traffic diverters can be low cost and be large planters, signs, dirt filled concrete drums, curbs, curb extensions and more permanent installations. A raised median diverter allows through traffic for bicycles while directing drivers onto an arterial street more appropriate for car traffic. Diversers also make the crossing much easier and safer for pedestrians. Diversers may include drought-resistant landscaping that can, integrate them into the feel and fabric of the surrounding neighborhood.

**Best Design Practices / Guidelines**

- **A** Use signs within the diverter and reflective point on the curb to improve diverter visibility.

- **B** Use permeable materials and low water landscaping within the diverter for storm water management and aesthetics.

- **C** Bicycles can freely pass through the diverter. Enhanced cross walks and a “Z” pedestrian crossing can improve pedestrian safety.
Complete Streets

MEDIAN REFUGE ISLAND

Median refuge islands can provide a protected space for pedestrians or bicyclists crossing the street. Medians are elevated barricades that divide the roadway down the center. A refuge island can provide additional protection for pedestrians and bicyclists along busy corridors by allowing them to navigate only one direction of traffic at a time. They are especially recommended for wide streets and arterials that pedestrians may have trouble crossing before the end of the signal phase.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Median refuge should accommodate pedestrians with disabilities and provide all pedestrians with a clear path of travel.

B The minimum width is 6 feet, a preferred width of 10’, and a length of 12’ or the length of the crosswalk which ever is wider.

C Signage and reflective material should identify the refuge island.

D Provide detectable paving for visually impaired uses to indicate the line between the travel lanes and the pedestrian refuge.

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

CURB EXTENSION

A curb extension is a portion of the sidewalk that is extended into the street or parking lane and typically occurs at intersections. This reduces the distance that pedestrians need to walk to cross the street, makes pedestrians more visible to motor vehicles, and causes drivers to reduce speeds by narrowing the roadway. Curb extensions offer space for amenities such as street furniture, bike racks, public art, transit shelters and landscaping. Curb extensions must be installed with curb ramps that comply with ADA standards. Curb extensions are typically installed at corners but they can be used at mid-block crossings as well.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A curb extension should not obstruct sight lines and allow motorist to clearly see pedestrians and bicyclist. Well designed curb extensions could include low height landscaping, bioswale planting, bike parking, or seating.

To avoid conflict with bike lanes curb extensions often occupy a portion of a curb side parking lane.

A curb extension could modify the storm water flow and the street may need to be redesigned by providing curb breaks into a bioswale, relocating catch basins or an ADA compliant grated channel to redirect stormwater to existing catch basins.

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

PROTECTED BICYCLE INTERSECTION

A protected bicycle intersection utilizes curb extensions to add a barrier between a bicycle lane and vehicle travel lanes at an intersection. Like other curb extensions, this makes cyclists and pedestrians more visible to motor vehicles. This arrangement provides greater safety for cyclists at intersections by preventing motorists from intersecting with cyclists when making a right turn and providing turning cyclists with an area to queue without interfering with either cyclist or motorists traffic. Protected bicycle intersections offer less space for pedestrian amenities as other forms of curb extensions.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A A protected bicycle intersection can be implemented in configurations with shared travel lanes or bicycle-only lanes. Roads with shared traffic lanes will have dedicated bicycle lanes at intersections to accommodate protected intersections.

B Well-designed protected bicycle intersections provide sufficient space for at least one cyclist to queue in the protected area. Queuing space can be maximized by widening the inside radius of the corner safety island.

C A protected bicycle intersection can include low height landscaping in raised corner safety islands.

Source: ALTA
Complete Streets

ENHANCED CROSSWALK

Installing crosswalks at controlled and mid-block help pedestrians to identify ideal locations at which to cross a street. Marked crosswalks also indicate to motorists where pedestrians have right-of-way and where to yield. Crosswalks should be highly visible to both drivers and pedestrians and can be installed with basic striping or decorative pavers. Crosswalks can also be supplemented with in-pavement flashing lights, elevated “table crosswalks,” or freestanding beacons to increase visibility, which is particularly important for mid-block crossings.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A continental crosswalk has wide highly visible longitudinal strips paired with a stop line setback from the crosswalk.

B Curb ramps shall be designed to align with cross walks.

C Vertical elements such as street trees should not block visibility of pedestrians in the crosswalk.

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

HIGH-INTENSITY ACTIVATED CROSSWALK (HAWK) BEACON

HAWK pedestrian signals, beacons, and push buttons promote intersection safety. Pushing the pedestrian button alerts the signal system of the presence of a pedestrian requesting a “walk” signal. In some cases, such as at a mid-block crossing, the pedestrian must press the button to receive a “walk” sign. At signalized intersections, the pushing of the button will reduce the pedestrian’s wait time for crossing the street.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Push buttons should incorporate tones for the visually impaired.

B Push buttons are appropriate for arterial streets, congested streets and in areas with a high concentration of seniors as they can allocate more time for pedestrian crossing.
Complete Streets

SCRAMBLE CROSSWALK

When activated, scramble crosswalks signalization temporarily stops traffic to allow pedestrians to cross at an intersection in any direction. The crossings can be striped with paint or pavers and can be used to direct pedestrian movement. Scramble crosswalks are advantageous in areas with high pedestrian traffic, as they more efficiently allow pedestrians to cross directly to their desired corner even diagonally, as opposed to having to wait for successive crossing signals.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Scramble intersections have “pedestrian only” phase in signal light cycles during which vehicles are prohibited from entering an intersection including right turns.

B “Continental” crosswalks or decorative concrete unit pavers may be used at scramble intersections. Continental crosswalks include wide bands perpendicular to the direction of travel.

C Curb ramps and tactile warning strips should be provided at curbs to meet ADA requirements.
Complete Streets

CURB RAMP

Curb ramps allow persons in wheelchairs, with walkers, with strollers, and with other disabilities convenient access to the sidewalk from the street. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires curb ramps to be installed at all locations where pedestrians cross. Curb ramps for each crossing approach are preferred rather than one curb cut per corner so that visually impaired persons have better orientation. Warning strips should be installed on all ramps.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A All curb ramps should have ADA-approved ramps with detectable warning surface (min. width 24") in yellow.

B At least 48” of landing should be provided behind the curb ramp.
Complete Streets

CHICANE

Chicanes reduce vehicle speeds by visually narrowing the roadway and requiring vehicles to shift their positions horizontally. Chicanes and chokers are curb extensions that alternate from one side of the street to the other and calm traffic. If supplemented with landscaping, bike parking, seating and other amenities, chicanes can also create a more pleasant walking environment and a buffer between the sidewalk and the street. The City of Seattle found an 18-35% reduction in travel speeds and a 32-45% decrease in average daily traffic (ADT) volumes at locations with chicanes.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A A chicane may require special striping of the street and signage reflective paint on the curb to ensure drivers are aware of the serpentine roadway.

B Landscaping and storm water infiltration in the chicane contributes to a pleasant walking environment and can aid in wayfinding for drivers.

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

STREET TREES

Street trees will enhance the walkability, comfort and attractiveness of the HQTA pilot area streets. Street trees provide visual interest, unity and shade protection from the hot sun. Landscaping of parkways and tree wells compliment and support street trees and assist in storm water management. Street trees reduce the heat island effect, reduce storm water runoff, improve air quality by absorbing greenhouse gases, and can provide wild life habitat and food.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Street trees and landscaping in the amenity zone should be specified to achieve a strong visual image that fits in the neighborhood, to respond to the area’s climate, for low water requirements, for resistance to disease, for compatibility with soil and drainage conditions, and to avoid invasive roots that will uplift sidewalks.

B If streets are wide, tall canopy trees should be selected to create a strong visual impact and smaller trees may be selected for local small scaled street.

C Typical street trees should be spaced 30’ - 35” apart while avoiding interference with street lighting, utilities and visibility of approaches to intersections and driveways.
Complete Streets

TREELET

A treelet is a curbed tree well that is extended into the parking lane between on-street parking spaces. Treelets are typically used as an alternative to planting strips and tree wells in business districts and other areas where the existing sidewalk width is narrow and it is important to maintain the maximum width to accommodate pedestrian volumes and accessibility. Treelets can often be accommodated between existing parking spaces and typically do not impact the number of parking spaces along the street. A tree pit is saw-cut out of the street and a curb extension is built outside the gutter dimensions to prevent conflicts with existing drainage infrastructure.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Treelet island length and widths vary with on-street parking conditions and existing utilities.

B Treelets should not obstruct sight lines of drivers viewing pedestrians. Parallel parking lengths should meet city standards.

Source: Gruen Associates

Long Beach, CA
Complete Streets

GREENWAY PLANTER / BIOSWALE

Greenway planters/bioswales meet an increasing demand to mitigate storm water pollution from our streets and impermeable surfaces in our urban areas. Bioswale parkways between the street and sidewalk collect and filter stormwater run off from streets. Curb cut-outs direct street runoff into the permeable soils and native plants or grasses to help reduce the flow of water and to filter out pollutants such as sediment, trash, and heavy metals. Drainage pipes installed beneath the soil carry the filtered water to the storm drain system.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Greenway planters or bioswales may be designed in many ways and individual cities are starting to develop standards for green streets that filter storm water. The illustration is one example of a greenway planter where the curb is broken to allow storm water in the gutter to flow into a bioswale planter in the sidewalk area.

B. If there is not curbside parking, place the greenway planter next to the curb. If there is curb side parking, place an accessible area between the curb and the greenway planter.

C. Allow for accessible breaks in the greenway planters periodically.

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

PERMEABLE PAVING

Permeable pavement allows stormwater runoff to seep through and into the soil below where the water is filtered and eventually directs to the existing aquifer. Permeable pavement is an alternative to typical concrete and asphalt paving and offers a range of utility, strength and sustainable properties. These materials include permeable concrete, asphalt, clay brick interlocking unit pavers, open grid pavers, gravel pavers or decomposed granite. Joints usually include aggregate.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

Permeable paving may be used in the street, in parking lots and in sidewalks, especially in the amenity zone. Soil tests are needed to establish soil characteristics and to determine proper aggregate materials so water filters properly through the system. Maintenance is required to keep debris from clogging joints.
Complete Streets

LIGHTING

Street lighting improves streetscapes by improving security and visibility for both bicyclists and pedestrians. Street lights should be installed on both sides of the street and the level of lighting should be consistent throughout the segment. To accompany city standard street lights, which are tall and often spaced over 20 feet apart, pedestrian scale lighting is shorter in height, more frequent and creates a more aesthetically pleasing, comfortable and safe environment to walk and stroll. Pedestrian-scaled lighting along bike paths and at bus stops also add to the safety and security of those arriving within the HQTA area. Intersections often require additional lighting to allow motorists to see pedestrians crossing. In addition, when operation and maintenance funds are available specialty lighting of trees and digital signage can add to the vitality of the area.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Lighting should have energy efficient fixtures such as LED which provides even, uniform distribution of light enhancing visibility and safety.

B Pedestrian-scaled lighting can be located between street lights, interspersed with street trees in the amenities zone or if sidewalks are wide enough at the back of the sidewalks to maximize the number of street trees.

Uptown Transit Hub, Cincinnati, OH

Source: Gruen Associates
Complete Streets

WAYFINDING

Wayfinding improvements can help visitors navigate to major destinations, public facilities, and transit connections. Wayfinding signage can be divided into three categories: 1) Identification signs that mark important destinations such as buildings, activity centers, and public facilities. 2) Informational signage that provides more background information on a point of interest and often uses maps. 3) Directional signage that shows the optimal route between key destinations. A successful wayfinding strategy should make use of all three types of signage. As part of this strategy, cities should develop directional signage for transit stations and informational signage for major destinations.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Graphic designers should develop a comprehensive signage system that is clear and concise for each of the type of signage.

B Directional and informative signage should use a consistent color palette, fonts, materials and graphics and be scaled for its purpose.

Source: Gruen Associates

Manufaktura Square, Łódź Poland

Zeughaus Museum, Berlin, Germany
Complete Streets

STREET FURNITURE

Street furniture on sidewalks acts as a buffer between pedestrians and vehicular traffic and contributes to an active vital, walkable environment. Benches, water receptacles, and bicycle racks are recommended types of street furniture because they address needs that a pedestrian may have, such as a place to rest. Street furniture should be placed outside of the walking zone as to not create a hazard to pedestrians.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

 Except at bus shelters and when space allows, benches should face or be perpendicular to the sidewalk creating a seating node. Waste receptacles should be placed near nodes of activity and spaced frequently along the streetscape. Considerations should be given to providing waste receptacles for recycling. Bicycle racks should be located near transit stops, major destinations and bike paths. Outdoor dining on private property and in the frontage zone should be encouraged where adequate space exists.

Concrete Bench by Escofet
Caudal Drinking Fountain by Santa & Cole
Grand Park, Los Angeles, CA
Outdoor Litter Bins by Crystal
Complete Streets

TRANSIT SHELTER

Providing a shelter at all transit stops and stations allows commuters protection from sun and from inclement weather. Shelters should be established outside of the pedestrian walking zone and with sufficient room for bus wheelchair lifts to load and unload passengers. If there is not adequate space to install a dedicated shelter, at a minimum a bench and signage should be provided.

Best Design Practices

A Transit shelters should provide protection from the elements, adequate lighting, seating, a 5'x8' passenger loading area at the front door of the bus, accessibility to the bus and the sidewalk, and information signage.

B Benches or seats should be provided at all transit stops and stations for commuters to rest while waiting for the bus or train. Elderly and disabled passengers often have difficulty standing for long periods. Seating should be installed within close proximity of transit stops and stations and under the provided shelter if feasible.

C At a minimum, all transit stops and stations should provide signage displaying the route number. Providing timetables and maps are recommended to increase convenience for commuters with transfers and those that are less familiar with the network, such as a bicyclist with a flat tire in an unfamiliar location. For major transit stations and terminals, providing passengers with real time information on arriving transit vehicles is a valuable customer service improvement.
Complete Streets

DEMONSTRATION OR PILOT PROJECT

Demonstration projects are temporary, low-cost public realm improvements that serve to introduce new pedestrian safety techniques to the general public. During the pre-design phase for projects, cities and partners should consider installing temporary elements such as curb extensions, plastic bollards, or striping. These improvements typically last no longer than one-two years. These temporary projects can help to demonstrate the benefits of pedestrian and bicycle improvements to the general public, as well as potential funders as the City seeks financial support through public and private grants, and sponsorship opportunities.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A  **Flexible Bollards:** Can be used to define pedestrian-only zones, curb extensions, cycle tracks, and other areas where cars are not permitted.

B  **Striping:** Used to define areas where curbs will eventually be installed, new lanes of traffic, parking stalls, crosswalks.

C  **Planters:** Temporary planters can bring shade and refuge to sidewalks, plazas, and pocket parks. Temporary painting can be used to create colorful plazas and pocket parks.

D  **Surface Painting:** They can also be used to delineate important zones such as parking stalls, cycle tracks pedestrian areas, or medians.

Lincoln Hub, Chicago, IL

Sunset Triangle Park, Los Angeles, CA
Part II

Toolkit

B - OPEN SPACE / PLACEMAKING

Parklet
Pocket Park
Paseo
Parkway / Linear Park
Reclaimed Street / Pedestrian Mall
Neighborhood Park
Plazas / Town Square
Open Space / Placemaking

A key ingredient in creating a dynamic, urban TOD environment which is connected by transit and active transportation is to create attractive and functional places that people want to be. Placemaking includes providing public gathering and open spaces which are linked to transit and transit supportive housing, educational, institutional, and commercial uses. These open spaces vary in size and function, some are programmed for events to activate an area, some may be adjacent to a transit station or civic building and others may be entirely for recreation. The illustrations show some of the types of open space appropriate for a HQTA area.

Santana Row, San Jose, CA
Source: ULI

Active Transportation Connection
Sport and Active Recreation
Culture, Education, and Passive Recreation
Stormwater Management / Landscape
Habitat and Open Space
Safety and Visibility
Retail and Commercial Features
Event Space
Pet Areas

Large
> 40,000 sf
Medium
20,000 sf to 40,000 sf
Small
5,000 sf to 20,000 sf
Micro
< 5,000 sf

SCAG HQTA Toolkit
Open Space / Placemaking

PARKLET
Parklets connect curb side lanes and curb extensions into viable community spaces for recreation, seating and outdoor dining. By connecting one or two parking spaces into gathering spaces, the sidewalk is extended for public use and enhances the neighborhood. San Francisco, Boston, Los Angeles, Long Beach, all have Parklet programs. In Long Beach, the City has a pilot program with local restaurants to create these spaces. On Broadway and Spring Street in downtown Los Angeles, there are many parklets.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Parklets should not encroach into the walking path and should be flush with the sidewalk.

B. Parklets should not interfere with the storm water drainage of the street and electrical wires should not be exposed.

C. A buffer should be provided from the parklet of at least 2 ft from the travel lanes.

D. If there are multiple parklets on a street, the programming of the activities should vary between public uses and public/private uses, such as outdoor dining connected to restaurants.

Source: Gruen Associates

La Vague, Montreal, Canada

Spring Street, Los Angeles, CA
Open Space / Placemaking

POCKET PARK
Pocket parks offer small areas for sitting, dining and recreation, and could be located on public or private property. They could occupy underutilized or leftover public right-of-way or small lots owned by the City. Private property pocket parks could be a parking lot no longer used or an easement designated for public uses or connectivity. A variety of social and recreational functions could take place in the pocket parks and certain pocket parks could be designed for a unique use, such as a dog park. Potential elements include lighting, permeable or decorative paving, fitness equipment, tables for games and dining; seating, planting, trees, water features to mask noise, public art, wayfinding, space for and hook-ups for food trucks, play equipment, and community information signage.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Design of parks should accommodate a diversity of users although some depending on size could be devoted to specialty users, such as a children’s playground or a dog park.

B. Sustainable features, such as bioswales, permeable paving, LED lighting, solar lighting, drought-tolerant landscaping, and canopy trees for shade should be incorporated.

C. Select sites that consider the orientation of the sun and the opportunity to integrate with viable transit-oriented uses and public art.

Source: Gruen Associates
Open Space / Placemaking

PASEO
A paseo is a landscaped public place containing a path designed for walking and strolling and could also be for biking. Paseos could be a mid-block pedestrian connection or part of a larger trail system connecting neighborhoods, parks, schools, and city sidewalks.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A
Paseos are wider than normal sidewalks as they contain a wide pathway (15’ to 20’) with landscaping on either side of the pathway. Typically they contain pedestrian scaled lighting, an occasional bench for resting, trash receptacle, artwork, and could contain pet waste bag dispensers.

B
Pathways could be serpentine or straight and in some communities are grade separated from major streets.

C
For security and to create an active edge, portions of buildings and local streets should front on the paseo rather than continuous walls and fences.
**Open Space / Placemaking**

**PARKWAY / LINEAR PARK**
A parkway / linear park is a wide landscaped area parallel to a public street curb, a rail line, or a busway and used by pedestrians, bicyclists, joggers and other social, health and recreational opportunities. A linear park may also be in a wide landscaped median of a public street.

**Best Design Practices / Guidelines**

A. As linear paths adjacent to a rail or busway must limit the number of crossings of the transportation facility, pedestrian/vehicular and bicycle crossings should be designed to provide safe, attractive, and pathways for all modes and incorporate wayfinding signage to identify the location of these crossings. If housing is adjacent, quiet zones may be considered.

B. Pedestrian and bicycle pathways should cross at signalized perpendicular street intersections with consideration for separate striping for pedestrians and bicyclists.

C. Connecting pathways should meander through canopy trees for shade and colorful planting with active recreational and passive places dispersed as appropriate.

D. The character of linear parks could vary from the “zen like” low maintenance drought tolerant landscaping with bioswales of the Metro Orange Line Extension to the more vibrant colorful planting, water features and art in the Marina Linear Park in downtown San Diego to the active market space atmosphere of the Ramblas in Barcelona.

---

**San Vicente Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA**

**Havnegade Harbour Promenade, Copenhagen**

**Marina Linear Park, San Diego, CA**

**Orange Line Busway, Chatsworth, CA**

**Ramblas, Barcelona, Spain**

**Los Angeles River Bike Path**
Open Space / Placemaking

RECLAIMED STREET / PEDESTRIAN MALL
Providing a sense of place and history involves creating great urban spaces but also preserving, where appropriate, landmarks and historic buildings adjacent to these spaces. The focus of a HQTA could be a traffic free street reclaimed for pedestrians, active transportation, and transit, often called a pedestrian mall, with dense retail, office, and residential interspersed with the areas historic fabric.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A Pedestrian malls could be considered for small towns where they may operate as the main street, or in cities with a strong market for retail, restaurants and entertainment uses such a tourist destinations and university settings.

B For economic viability, pedestrian malls should be clustered on 1-4 blocks, should have frequent programming of events and be designed with consistent textured pavings, street furniture, outdoor dining, wayfinding signage, art work, and dramatic lighting.

C For flexibility and fire life safety, consideration should be given to incorporating a two lane vehicular path that can be open and closed depending on events and anticipated crowds. This roadway space could be designed curbless with bollards.

D Active ground level uses with large clear windows and entrances from the pedestrian mall is essential.
Open Space / Placemaking

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK
A neighborhood park is typically family oriented with children’s playgrounds, community gardens, picnicking, and could include swimming, tennis, or basketball courts as well as passive landscaped areas. The neighborhood park could be public or private. If private it may be a part of a housing or mixed use development.

Best Practices / Design Guidelines

A Each neighborhood park’s uses and design should respond to the individual needs and character of a neighborhood.

B If on private property the park should be designed to intuitively welcome the public by its visibility and lack of barriers from the sidewalks and streets.
Open Space / Placemaking

PLAZAS / TOWN SQUARE
Historically, a plaza was a grand space adjacent to a public building such as a cathedral, a library, or a civic building. Traditionally plazas contained features including a fountain, space for large events such as parades, performance space like a band shell, sculpture, sitting areas, cafes, and landscaping. A large portion of these plazas were paved. Today urban plazas are public open spaces for gathering next to the street which vary considerably in size, use and character. Representative plazas for HQTA include:

- A town square which is similar to the traditional plaza mentioned alone and could be the focal point of the HQTA especially if combined with a transit plaza. A wide range of activities could be planned from out door cafes, play grounds, art installations, performances, seasonal activities such as temporary ice skating as well as trees and landscaping for storm water management.
- A transit plaza is an open space adjacent to a transit center and should serve rail or multiple bus lines or both. As this is a space that people will move through as well as stopping and waiting, pedestrian and passenger amenities are appropriate including vendors for newspapers, flower stands and coffee.
- A street plaza is a small public open space immediately adjacent to a sidewalk or an extension of the sidewalk. It may be used for people watching, sitting waiting for the bus, and for eating lunch.
- A plaza open space in front of a major building operates as a gateway or entrance to the building and may be privately owned but open to the public.

Best Design Practices / Guidelines

A. Each plaza should contain amenities comfortable for people to use and be planned with enough flexibility to respond to the seasons and time of day.

B. Plazas should be distinct places which as visible and easily accessible to people from the public street and connected to the pedestrian and bicycle network in the HQTA.

C. The town square/transit plaza should be easy in walking distance of the most dense portions of the HQTA, preferable in the core and appeal to diverse multi-generations.

D. Amenities to consider for the town square plaza include arbors, trellises, sun terraces, decks, art installations, concert and performance spaces, formal seating areas, secondary sitting areas such as seating walls and steps, lighting, focal points, out door dining areas, recreational activities, bicycle hubs, shared vehicles, fountains, play areas, way finding signs and kiosks, trees and landscaping with a variety of color and forms.
Part II

Toolkit
C - BUILDING TYPES & PRECEDENTS

Building Types
A - Detached Residence
B - Attached Residence
C - Multiplex
D - Mid/Hi-Rise Tower

TOD Precedents
Building Types

Meeting residential and job density targets that support transit ridership and walkable communities can be achieved through a wide variety of building types. The HQTA Toolkit recognizes the diversity of building stock throughout Southern California by organizing building types into the six typologies listed below. The typologies are informed by the following considerations:

- Primary means of access to units and habitable spaces (from courtyard, internal hall)
- Orientation to street, internal open spaces
- Construction type (Wood-frame construction, concrete block, etc.)
- Parking configuration (surface lot, underground, podium, on-street, partial excavation)

Each Vision Plan includes a draft Regulating Concept Plan that generally specifies the typologies that are appropriate for each district. As the HQTA areas are developed, building types from each typology can be selected, allowing for a great degree of architectural flexibility while enabling cities to meet the density/intensity targets set forth in each Vision Plan.

Typologies
- **Detached Residence**
  - Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)
  - Shopfront House
  - Bungalow Courtyard
  - Rosewalk
- **Attached Residence**
  - Attached Townhouse
  - Hybrid Courtyard
  - Duplex
  - Live/Work Lofts
  - Small Lot Subdivision
- **Multiplex**
  - Triplex/Fourplex
  - Stacked Flats
  - Flex Apartment/Mixed Use
  - LinER Structure
- **Mid/Hi-Rise Tower**
  - Mid-Rise Tower
  - High Rise Tower

The following pages include:

- **Typologies**
  - A profile of each typology, including the general density/intensity range, mix of land uses, parking and circulation assumptions, and key design considerations

- **Building Types**
  - Specific building types for each typology with precedent imagery and diagrams

- **Transit-Oriented Development Precedents**
  - Profiles of built TOD projects from throughout California and the United States

A summary table of TOD precedent attributes can be found in the “Additional Resources” section of this Toolkit.

As future rounds of the HQTA program move forward, this Toolkit will be continuously updated with additional building types and precedents that reflect creative and innovative ways to build livable, transit-supportive communities.
**Typology: Detached Residence**

The detached residence parti is one of the most common residential building types existing within the SCAG region. Typical for a single-family residence, the form is best characterized as a detached dwelling unit with a front, rear, and side yard. However, the detached parti can also include multiple dwelling units per property, while employing a building form that can match or complement single-family homes, thus still retaining the existing residential character.

**Typical Lot Size:** 50' x 150'/7,500 sf/0.18 acres

**Number of Units:** 2 - 4

**Density Range:** 10 - 20 du / acre

**FAR:** < 1.0

**Number of Floors:** 1 - 2

**Parking:** Assumption: 0-1 space per unit

**Unit Size:** studio - 2 bedrooms / 600 - 1,000 sf

**Residential: / Commercial: Mix:**

- Residential - 100%
- Commercial - 0%

**Design Considerations**

- **Front Setback:** +/- 5' from established front yard line
- **Side Setback:** 15% of lot width (e.g. 50' x 20% = 7.5')
- **Lot Coverage:** 50% - 75%
- **Ground Floor Transparency:** 20%
ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT

Accessory dwelling units are permitted statewide in California since the passage of SB 229 and AB 494 in 2017 and 2018. The bills allow owners of single or multi-family residences to build a secondary unit on their property with minimal restrictions from local zoning ordinances. Units can be freestanding or located above a garage or other structure. Provisions allow for the addition of a studio or 1-bedroom unit of up to 1,200 square feet with bathroom and kitchen facilities, among other conditions.

Vehicle Access: Garages or carports can be accessed from an alley or existing streetside curb cut.

Parking: No additional parking is required per recent California legislation.

Pedestrian / Bicycle Access: Owners are encouraged to provide convenient storage for bicycles, scooters, or other non-motorized forms of transport. Pedestrian access to ADUs can be shared with an existing driveway or provided from the alley.

For additional information: www.hcd.ca.gov/policy-research/docs/SummaryChangesADULaws.pdf

SHOPFRONT HOUSE

Shopfront houses are commercial structures that can be added to existing single-family homes. They are typically found along arterials and lower-density commercial corridors that include a mix of single-family homes and retail. The shopfront house can be an effective way to enliven the street scene while providing neighborhood-serving retail, new stores and boutiques, and coffee shops, among other uses.

Vehicle Access: Vehicles typically access shopfronts from an alley.

Parking: If alley access is provided, conventional spaces for customers and tandem spaces for employees can be provided. On-street parking is encouraged.

Pedestrian / Bicycle Access: Pedestrians and cyclists access shopfronts from the sidewalk.
Typology: Detached Residence

3 BUNGALOW COURTYARD
Bungalow courtyards emerged in Pasadena in the early 20th century as a way to provide amenities typically offered in a single family home in a more affordable complex. As its name implies, units are organized around a common courtyard and designed in the low-density (1-2 story) bungalow design. Multiple units can be clustered together (duplex, triplex, etc.) to achieve even higher densities.

**Vehicle Access:** Vehicles can access units from driveways along the side lot line or alley.

**Parking:** Parking can be provided in a common suite of garages or carports in the rear of the complex. Alternatively, each unit may include its own single-stall garage.

**Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrians access units from the courtyard. Secure bicycle storage should be provided in each garage stall.

4 ROSEWALK
Rosewalks are similar to bungalow courtyards, but the common amenity space takes the form of a narrow mall. Additionally, the mall typically extends across the whole block in a linear arrangement (from street to street). Given space constraints, garages are typically attached to the rear of each unit. Rosewalks achieve slightly higher densities than bungalow courtyards and provide for public pedestrian access and excellent circulation throughout the neighborhood.

**Vehicle Access:** Driveways are provided along the side lot line.

**Parking:** Parking garages are typically attached to the rear of each unit.

**Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Units are accessed from the mall, while bike storage should be provided at the rear of each unit.
Typology: Attached Residence

Attached residences often take the form of townhomes, which are two to three-story units that are primarily accessed from the primary street. Parking is typically located in tuck-under garages at the rear of the residence or in a common lot or garage. Units may take the form of a duplex, with two units, or several units in a row that share party walls. Small-lot subdivisions, similar in scale and density to townhomes, have become popular in the City of Los Angeles, where an ordinance has permitted owners of some R-1 single lots further subdivide the property and sell fee-simple units individually. Contrary to townhomes, small-lot subdivisions are owned individually, do not share a party wall (they are separated by a few inches) and are not a part of an association, which can lower the monthly payment for homeowners.

These residences can be found in a variety of communities throughout Southern California and add slightly more density to a neighborhood than the typical single-family detached home while maintaining an area’s existing character.

**Typical Lot Size:** 50’ x 150’/7,500 sf/0.18 acres

**Number of Units:** 2 - 4

**Density Range:** 15-30 du / acre

**FAR:** < 1.0

**Number of Floors:** 2 - 3

**Parking:** Assumption: 1-2 spaces per unit

**Unit Size:** 1 - 3 bedrooms / 900 - 1,400 sf

**Residential:** / **Commercial:** Mix:

- Residential - 100%
- Commercial - 0%

**Design Considerations**

**Front Setback:** +/- 0-5’ from established front yard line

**Side Setback:** 0% of lot width

**Lot Coverage:** 50% - 75%

**Ground Floor Transparency:** 50%

**Frontage Elements:**

- Arcade
- Balcony
- Forecourt
- Porch
- Awning
- Canopy
- Plaza
- Stoop

**Attached Townhouse**

**Live/Work**

**Duplex**

**Small-Lot Subdivision**

**Hybrid Courtyard**

SCAG HQTA Toolkit
**Typology: Attached Residence**

1. **ATTACHED TOWNHOUSE**
   
   Attached townhomes offer many of the same benefits of single-family at higher residential densities. Units are typically 1-2 stories with up to three bedrooms and are typically no more than 30-40' wide. This unit size allows for higher densities (20-25 units/acre) when compared with single-family homes (7 units/acre). Attached units can include private backyards and feature minimal sidewalk setbacks. To facilitate pedestrian circulation, at least one public walkway should be provided at or near the center of each block.

   **Vehicle Access:** Guests arriving by car park on-street, while townhome owners access each garage from a shared alley.

   **Parking:** Up to two stalls can be provided in a detached, private garage that is located off the alley. On-street parking should be provided for guests.

   **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrians access units from the sidewalk and secure bicycle parking should be provided in each private garage.

2. **HYBRID COURTYARD**

   Like the bungalow courtyard, hybrid courtyards share a common, central amenity space that is shared among residents and tenants. Hybrid courtyards, however, include a mix of higher density (2-4 story) attached multi-family buildings and/or a mixed-use (retail/office or retail/residential) building that is oriented to the primary street. This building type achieves high densities (40-50 units/acre) and a desirable mix of uses using Type V construction, which is less expensive to build.

   **Vehicle Access:** Access is provided from an alley or through a driveway along the side lot line.

   **Parking:** Parking is provided in a shared lot at the rear or in a garage below the complex.

   **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Ground-floor residential units are accessed from the courtyard, while upper units can be reached from a stairwell and hall. Commercial suites include street-facing entrances.
3 DUPLEX

A structure that consists of two side-by-side or stacked dwelling units, both facing the street and within a single building; with the appearance of a single-family home, it is appropriately scaled to it within primarily single-family neighborhoods or medium-density neighborhoods.

**Vehicle Access:** Vehicle access is preferred from an alley. If no alley is present, a driveway for single car width along one edge of the lot is acceptable.

**Parking:** Surface parking is located behind the building, or located along an alley, and should be hidden from the street. On-street parking should also be utilized to reduce amount of on-site parking.

**Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrian access can be from the front of the building, or from the side driveway. Side yard duplex should have entrances fronting both streets.

4 Llive/WORK LOFTS

Live-work lofts are a unit type that can be integrated into duplexes, detached/attached townhomes, and small lot projects. These units are typically two-or three stories, face the primary street, and include second and/or third-levels that open to the main living space below. Living spaces may be converted to workspace for small retail or office operations, artist studios, or other low volume commercial uses. They help to activate the street in areas where traditional retail is not feasible.

**Vehicle Access:** Commercial patrons park on-street and access units from the sidewalk.

**Parking:** Garages can be provided in shared complexes or as tuck-under stalls facing the alley.

**Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrians and cyclists can access units from the sidewalk. Convenient bicycle parking (typically a pole or rack) should be provided for guests.
**Typology: Multiplex**

Multiplexes encompass a wide range of building and unit types. Units may be organized into clusters of 3-4, or part of multi-family buildings that include up to 100+ units. Parking may be located in small surface lots in the rear of a complex, on-street, or within podium (above-grade) or below-grade garages to maximize the density/intensity of development. Multiplexes may also have commercial frontage along the primary and/or secondary streets, greatly enhancing the walkability and vibrancy of the streetscape by adding interest and activity.

Liner structures are single-loaded (units located along only one side of a corridor) and are used to screen the blank facades of free-standing or podium parking structures. Units at-grade can be configured as live-work units or loft-style residential units with entrances facing the primary street.

- **Typical Lot Size:** 50’ x 150’/7,500 sf/0.18 acres
- **Number of Units:** 4 - 100+
- **Density Range:** 50 - 125 du / acre
- **FAR:** 1.0 - 5.0
- **Number of Floors:** 2 - 7
- **Parking: Assumption:** 1 space per unit
- **Unit Size:** studio - 3 bedrooms / 900 - 1,400 sf
- **Residential: / Commercial: Mix:**
  - Residential - 75% - 100%
  - Commercial - 0% - 25%

**Design Considerations**

- **Front Setback:** +/- 5’ from established front yard line
- **Side Setback:** 0% - 15% of lot width (e.g. 50’ x 20% = 7.5’)
- **Lot Coverage:** 50% - 75%
- **Ground Floor Transparency:** 50 - 75%
**Typology: Multiplex**

1. **TRIPLEX/FOURPLEX**
   
   Triplexes and fourplexes are similar in concept to the duplex, but can be configured in a variety of ways to achieve higher density structures that come in combinations of three or four units. A common entrance may lead to three or four units, or individual entrances may be located along the front and/or sides of each building.

   **Vehicle Access:** Vehicles can access shared lots or garages from the street or alley.
   
   **Parking:** Shared lots or garages can be provided, although some units may not include any dedicated parking. On-street parking should be made available.
   
   **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrians and cyclists access units from the sides and front of each complex. Bicycle parking should be provided in common garages or racks near the alley.

2. **COURTYARD**
   
   Courtyards are similar to bungalow courtyards (see earlier description) but units are fully attached and arranged in higher densities (2-3 stories). This arrangement yields more units per acre, but does not include private backyards. Instead, social interaction among residents is encouraged through a well-designed and maintained common courtyard.

   **Vehicle Access:** Vehicles access to the complex is typically through a driveway along the side lot line.
   
   **Parking:** Parking is provided in carports or garages at the rear of the building. Residents park and walk through arcades to access courtyards and units.
   
   **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Pedestrian/cyclist access to each unit is provided from the courtyard.

---

**Illustrations:**

1. Harper Court, Los Angeles
2. Mission Meridian Village, South Pasadena
3. Los Angeles
4. Angelino Heights, Los Angeles
5. Harper Court, Los Angeles
3 FLEX APARTMENT/MIXED USE

Flex apartments are a general, catch-all term for the most common building type used in TOD construction. These are multi-family structures between 3 and 7 stories in height, and may be built using Type V or modified Type III construction types, depending on the type and presence of retail. Buildings may be all-residential or include a mix of street-facing retail or commercial units. Densities of 50-100 units/acre are possible depending on the density.

Vehicle Access: Vehicles access the complex from curb cuts located at the ends or rear of the building.

Parking: Parking for residents and customers is located behind the building, in upper level podiums, or in below-grade garages.

Pedestrian / Bicycle Access: Retail suites include street-facing entrances, while residents access units from a separate, private entrance that leads to stairwells/elevators and common corridors.

4 LINER STRUCTURE

Liner structures are single-loaded (units located along only one side of a corridor) and are used to screen the blank facades of free-standing or podium parking structures. Units at-grade can be configured as live-work units or loft-style residential units with entrances facing the primary street.

Vehicle Access: Vehicles park in a podium parking structure with entrances located around the block.

Parking: Liner buildings typically wrap above-grade parking structures. Retail customers park on the lower levels and walk through arcades to access street-fronting retail, while residents can park on the upper levels and access units directly from the garage.
Typology: Mid/Hi-Rise Tower

Once the market for multi-family residential or commercial units matures, mid-rise or high-rise towers may become feasible. Due to their cost, these structures often require either high per-square foot rent or sales prices or a significant subsidy to make them profitable for developers. Parking is located in above-grade podium structures (construction costs of roughly $25,000/stall) or in more expensive below-grade garages (approximately $40,000 or more to construct).

Towers should be sensitively designed at the ground level to avoid creating imposing blank walls. Strategies include recessing structures at floors 3-5 and locating retail, live-work, outdoor cafes and pocket parks, and other active uses at the ground level. Sunlight, wind, and the existing neighborhood context and density are additional key design factors to consider.

**Typical Lot Size:** 100’ x 100’/10,900+ sf/0.25+ acres

**Number of Units:** 100+

**Density Range:** 100+ du / acre

**FAR:** 6.0+

**Number of Floors:** 8+

**Parking:** Assumption: 1 space per unit

**Unit Size:** 1 - 3 bedrooms / 900 - 1,200 sf

**Residential:** / **Commercial:** Mix:

- Residential - 0 - 100%
- Commercial - 0 - 100%

**Design Considerations**

**Front Setback:** 0’-20’ from established front yard line (setbacks acceptable only if plazas, parks, or cafes are included.

**Side Setback:** 0% of lot width

**Lot Coverage:** 50% - 75%

**Ground Floor Transparency:** 75+%
Typology: Mid/Hi-Rise Tower

1 MID-RISE TOWER

Mid-rise towers are higher density (7-10 story) structures that are organized around a common set of elevators and stairwells. Several residential units can be located on a single floor plate in a number of configurations, from studio to four bedroom units. Parking is provided in above-grade podiums or in garages below-grade. An amenity deck that includes a terrace, barbecue, pools, gyms, and other features is typically included and maintained by the landlord or association.

- **Vehicle Access:** Access is provided from curb cuts located from an alley or from an adjacent street if permitted by individual cities.
- **Parking:** Parking is located in upper-level podium structures or in below-grade garages.
- **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** Privately-owned pocket parks and plazas should be provided to encourage social activity and provide for convenient pedestrian/cyclist access and parking.

2 HIGH-RISE TOWER

While mid-rise towers achieve significant densities (100-150 units/acre), high-rise towers can be in excess of 10, 20, 30 or more stories. In most other respects, high-rise towers are similar. A diverse mix of residential, office, retail, or hotel can be included in a high rise tower, with separate entrances provided for each use. High-rise towers are feasible in select few, highly desirable markets (typically central business districts). Existing office towers may also be converted to a mix of uses.

- **Vehicle Access:** See mid-rise tower description.
- **Parking:** See mid-rise tower description.
- **Pedestrian / Bicycle Access:** See mid-rise tower description.
## TOD Precedents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Projects</th>
<th>Place Type</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Year Completed/ Expected</th>
<th>Building Type</th>
<th>Transit Mode</th>
<th>Distance to Transit</th>
<th>Acres</th>
<th>Number of Floors: (max)</th>
<th>Number of Units: du /acre</th>
<th>Retail / Commercial sf</th>
<th>Estimated Total Development Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820 Olive Street</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>High Rise</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>516/593</td>
<td>4,500 sf</td>
<td>$250,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballpark Village</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>High Rise, Podium Mid Rise</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>713/193</td>
<td>45,000 sf</td>
<td>$150,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middough Arts Center</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Loft Building (AR)</td>
<td>BRT</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0/0</td>
<td>300,000 sf</td>
<td>$41,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilshire / Vermont</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Podium Block</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>449/139</td>
<td>35,000 sf</td>
<td>$136,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pearl</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Silver Spring</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Podium Tower</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>450,000 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Blairs</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Silver Spring</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>Master Plan Development</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>450,000 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YUL</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Montreal</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>High Rise, Townhouse</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>890/392</td>
<td>100,000 sf</td>
<td>$300,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Current</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Long Beach</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>High Rise, Townhouse</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>223/279</td>
<td>6,750 sf</td>
<td>$70,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Marion Street</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Stacked Units</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>65/163</td>
<td>7,400 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11405 Chandler Boulevard</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Podium Mid Rise</td>
<td>Local Rail / BRT</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>82/137</td>
<td>1,000 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647 - 55 N. Milwaukee</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Stacked Units</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>36/120</td>
<td>7,400 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Station</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Podium Block</td>
<td>BRT / Streetcar</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>4.46</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>137/31</td>
<td>4,500 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer Commons</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Loft Building, Townhouse</td>
<td>Streetcar</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>95/86</td>
<td>14,500 sf</td>
<td>$49,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer III Townhouse</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Townhouse</td>
<td>Streetcar</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12/30</td>
<td>0 sf</td>
<td>$5,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 House</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Podium Block</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>476/68</td>
<td>107,000 sf</td>
<td>$107,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivy Station</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Culver City</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Podium Mid Rise</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>200/38</td>
<td>246,000 sf</td>
<td>$300,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Esquina</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Live / Work</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7/28</td>
<td>500 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linkt Apartments</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Stacked Units</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>47/134</td>
<td>3,000 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Liberty Transit Center</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Podium Mid Rise</td>
<td>BRT</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>360/60</td>
<td>43,000 sf</td>
<td>$90,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del Mar Station</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Pasadena</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Podium Block</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>347/102</td>
<td>11,000 sf</td>
<td>$77,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoCo Walk</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Fullerton</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Townhouse, Live / Work</td>
<td>Commuter Rail</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>120/20</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depot at Santiago</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Santa Ana</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Stacked Units</td>
<td>Commuter Rail</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>70/52</td>
<td>9,000 sf</td>
<td>$34,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terraces at Santiago</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Santa Ana</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Courtyard Apartment</td>
<td>Commuter Rail</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36/42</td>
<td>0 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrum Wicker Park</td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Podium Mid Rise</td>
<td>Local Rail</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60/120</td>
<td>13,000 sf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TOD Precedents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Projects</th>
<th>Project Attributes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Place Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Town</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Row</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode Logan Square</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residences @ 245 Sumner</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169 Calle Amsterdam</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kroyer Square</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Village / Suburban</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Meridian Village</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Walk</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Park</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118 Flats</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takoma Central</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruitvale Transit Village</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victory Building</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midtown Tech Park</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Village</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residences @ Thayer</td>
<td>Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Gateway</td>
<td>Suburban Multifamily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paseos at Montclair North</td>
<td>High Intensity Activity Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossmont Trolley Center</td>
<td>High Intensity Activity Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Bay Town Center</td>
<td>High Intensity Activity Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solaire Wheaton</td>
<td>High Intensity Activity Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenbridge Commons</td>
<td>Campus / University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euclid Commons</td>
<td>Campus / University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TOD Precedents**

**820 OLIVE**
Downtown, Los Angeles, California

**Size:** 0.87 acre  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 7 / 50  
**Number of Units:** 516  
**Retail / Commercial:** 4,500 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 600 subterranean

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Roof patio

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 593

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre:</th>
<th>100+</th>
<th>51-99</th>
<th>13-50</th>
<th>&lt;12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Residential:** 96%  
**Commercial:** 4%

**Year Expected:** 2018  
**SCAG Region:** California  
**United States:** United States  
**International:** International

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Urban Mixed-Use  
**Transit Mode:** Local Rail  
**Transit Line(s):** Metro: Blue, Red, Purple, Expo  
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,800’  
**Development Type:** Single lot infill  
**Building Type(s):** High-Rise
**Ballpark Village**
Downtown, San Diego, California

- **Size:** 3.7 acres
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 6 / 37
- **Number of Units:** 713
- **Retail / Commercial:** 45,000 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 991 subterranean

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Central plaza, paseo
- **Project Cost:** $250 million

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Urban Mixed-Use
- **Transit Mode:** Local Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** MTS: Green, Blue, Orange
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 250’
- **Development Type:** Multi-building development block
- **Building Type(s):** High Rise, Mid Rise Podium
TOD Precedents

MIDDOUGH ARTS CENTER
Cleveland, Ohio

Year Completed: 2012

Size: 1.5 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 5
Number of Units: 0
Retail / Commercial: 300,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 0 on site

Dwelling Units per Acre: 0

FAR: 4.6

Residential: 0%
Commercial: 100%

Project Features

Open Space: None

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $41.5 million / CDA Investment: $5 million NMTC allocation from CNMIF II

Context

Place Type Context: Urban Commercial
Transit Mode: BRT
Transit Line(s): RTA: Health-line
Distance to Station / Stop: 400'
Development Type: Adaptive Reuse
Building Type(s): Loft Building
TOD Precedents

WILSHIRE / VERMONT
Koreatown, Los Angeles, California

Year Completed: 2007

Size: 3.24 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 7
Number of Units: 449
Retail / Commercial: 35,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 139

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre:</th>
<th>139</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 - 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 - 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Residential: 86%
Commercial: 14%

Project Features

Open Space: Central Plaza, paseo

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $136 million

Special Considerations: Metro / private joint development. Metro station part of project.

Context

Place Type Context: City Mixed-Use
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Red, Purple / 720, 754
Distance to Station / Stop: 50’
Development Type: Development block
Building Type(s): Podium Block
THE BLAIRS
Silver Spring, Maryland

Size: 27 acres
Number of Units: 2,800
Retail / Commercial: 450,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 104

Project Features

Open Space: Multiple plazas, central lawn, multiple paseos, private courtyards

Year Expected: 2025

Context

Place Type Context: City Mixed-Use
Transit Mode: Commuter / Local Rail
Transit Line(s): WMATA: Red
Distance to Station / Stop: 500'
Development Type: Master Plan Development
Building Type(s): Podium Mid Rise, Podium Tower, High Rise
**THE PEARL**  
**Silver Spring, Maryland**

**Size:** 1.5 acres  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 3 / 14  
**Number of Units:** 284  
**Retail / Commercial:** 30,000 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 177

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Plaza

---

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 174

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size Range</th>
<th>Units per Acre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year Completed:** 2018

---

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** City Mixed-Use  
**Transit Mode:** Local / Commuter Rail  
**Transit Line(s):** WMATA: Red  
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,200'  
**Development Type:** Phase I of Master Plan  
**Building Type(s):** Podium Tower
TOD Precedents

YUL
Montreal, Canada

Size: 2.27 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 3 / 38
Number of Units: 890
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Year Expected: 2020 (2017 Phase I)

Dwelling Units per Acre: 392

Project Features

Open Space: 23,000 sf garden, roof amenities

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $300 million

Context

Place Type Context: City Mixed-Use
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Orange
Distance to Station / Stop: 600'
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): High Rise, Townhouse
THE CURRENT
Downtown, Long Beach, California

Size: 0.8 acre
Number of Floors (min/max): 17
Number of Units: 223
Retail / Commercial: 6,750 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Project Features
Open Space: Plaza
Project Cost: $70 million

Dwelling Units per Acre: 279

Context
Place Type Context: City Residential
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Blue
Distance to Station / Stop: 2,100'
Development Type: Multi-lot infill
Building Type(s): High Rise
TOD Precedents

45 MARION STREET
Boston, Massachusetts

Year Completed: 2016

Size: 0.4 acre
Number of Floors (min/max): 6
Number of Units: 65
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 21

Dwelling Units per Acre: 163

Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: None

Special Considerations: Affordable housing project.

Context

Place Type Context: City Residential
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): MBTA: C
Distance to Station / Stop: 1,200'
Development Type: Single lot infill
Building Type(s): Stacked Units
11405 CHANDLER
North Hollywood, Los Angeles, California

Year Completed: 2017

Size: 0.6 acre
Number of Floors (min/max): 7
Number of Units: 82
Retail / Commercial: 1,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 137

| 100+ | 51-99 | 13-50 | <12 |

Residential: 99%
Commercial: 1%

Project Features

Open Space: None

Context

Place Type Context: Town Mixed Use
Transit Mode: BRT / Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Orange / Red
Distance to Station / Stop: 500’ / 900’
Development Type: Single lot infill
Building Type(s): Podium Mid Rise
TOD Precedents

1645 N MILWAUKEE
Chicago, Illinois

Year Completed: 2016

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 120

- 100 +
- 51 - 99
- 13 - 50
- < 12

**FAR:** 4.13

- 3.0 +
- 2.0 - 2.9
- 1.0 - 1.9
- < 1

**Residential:** 86%

**Commercial:** 14%

**Size:** 0.3 acre

**Number of Floors (min/max):** 5

**Number of Units:** 36

**Retail / Commercial:** 7,400 sf

**Office:** 0 sf

**Hotel Rooms:** 0

**Parking:** 11

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** None

**Special Considerations:** Retained facade of existing historic building as part of development.

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Town Mixed-Use

**Transit Mode:** Local Rail

**Transit Line(s):** CTA: Blue

**Distance to Station / Stop:** 600’

**Development Type:** Multi-lot infill

**Building Type(s):** Stacked Units
**TOD Precedents**

**MARKET STATION**  
*Kansas City, Missouri*

- **Year Completed:** 2015
- **Size:** 4.46 acres
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 5
- **Number of Units:** 137
- **Retail / Commercial:** 4,500 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 400

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Private courtyard

**Funding Sources:** $2 million loan from the Kansas City Council in 2013 through a direct housing assistance program associated with the streetcar development

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Mixed-Use
- **Transit Mode:** BRT / Streetcar
- **Transit Line(s):** KCATA: Main MAX / Streetcar
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 600'
- **Development Type:** Development Block
- **Building Type(s):** Podium Block
**TOD Precedents**

**MERCER COMMONS**
*Cincinnati, Ohio*

- **Year Completed:** 2014
- **Dwelling Units per Acre:** 86

**Size:** 1.1 acres

**Number of Floors (min/max):** 3 / 4

**Number of Units:** 95

**Retail / Commercial:** 14,500 sf

**Office:** 0 sf

**Hotel Rooms:** 0

**Parking:** 340

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** None

**Project Cost:** $49 million

**Special Considerations:** Publicly-accessible parking structure

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Mixed-Use
- **Transit Mode:** Streetcar
- **Transit Line(s):** Cincinnati Bell Connector
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 600’
- **Development Type:** Multi-lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Loft Building, Parking Structure, Townhouse
**TOD Precedents**

**MERCER III TOWNHOMES**  
Cincinnati, Ohio

- **Year Completed:** 2016
- **Size:** 0.4 acre
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 3/4
- **Number of Units:** 12
- **Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0

### Dwelling Units per Acre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size Range</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residential

- **Residential:** 100%

### Commercial

- **Commercial:** 0%

### Project Features

- **Open Space:** None
- **Project Cost:** $5.5 million

### Context

- **Place Type Context:** Town Mixed-Use
- **Transit Mode:** Streetcar
- **Transit Line(s):** Cincinnati Bell Connector
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 600’  
- **Development Type:** Multi-lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Townhouse
**TOD Precedents**

8 HOUSE  
Copenhagen, Denmark

**Year Completed: 2010**

- **Size:** 7 acres
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 10
- **Number of Units:** 476
- **Retail / Commercial:** 107,000 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 340

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Plaza, courtyard, elevated walkway
- **Special Considerations:** Building facade terraced to achieve maximum sunlight exposure.

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Mixed-Use
- **Transit Mode:** Local Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metro: M1
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,000'
- **Development Type:** Development Block
- **Building Type(s):** Podium Block
**TOD Precedents**

**IVY STATION**  
**Culver City, California**

**Year Expected:** 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCAG Region</th>
<th>California</th>
<th>United States</th>
<th>International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Size:** 5.2 acres  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 5 / 6  
**Number of Units:** 200  
**Retail / Commercial:** 36,000 sf  
**Office:** 210,000 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 148  
**Parking:** 1,500 subterranean

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Number of Floors (min/max)</th>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Retail / Commercial</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Hotel Rooms</th>
<th>Parking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 +</td>
<td>51 - 99</td>
<td>13 - 50 &lt; 12</td>
<td>3.0 +</td>
<td>2.0 - 2.9</td>
<td>1.0 - 1.9 &lt; 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FAR:** 2.2

**Residential:** 36%

**Commercial:** 64%

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Multiple plazas, central lawn, private courtyards

**Project Cost:** $300 million

**Special Considerations:** Parking below-grade for development and transit.

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Town Commercial  
**Transit Mode:** Local Rail  
**Transit Line(s):** Metro: Expo  
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 100’  
**Development Type:** Multi-building development block  
**Building Type(s):** Mid Rise Podium
**TOD Precedents**

**LA ESQUINA**  
Barrio Logan, San Diego, California

**Year Completed:** 2012

**Size:** 0.25 acre  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 2  
**Number of Units:** 7  
**Retail / Commercial:** 500 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** surface

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Shared Paseo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 +</td>
<td>51 - 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAR</th>
<th>0.37</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0 +</td>
<td>2.0 - 2.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>88%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Town Commercial  
**Transit Mode:** Local Rail  
**Transit Line(s):** MTS: Blue  
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 2,700'  
**Development Type:** Single lot infill  
**Building Type(s):** Live / Work
**TOD Precedents**

**LINKT APARTMENTS**  
Chicago, Illinois

- **Size**: 0.35 acre  
- **Number of Floors (min/max)**: 5  
- **Number of Units**: 47  
- **Retail / Commercial**: 3,000 sf  
- **Office**: 0 sf  
- **Hotel Rooms**: 0

**Dwelling Units per Acre**: 134

---

**Context**

- **Place Type Context**: Town Commercial  
- **Transit Mode**: Local Rail  
- **Transit Line(s)**: CTA: Blue  
- **Distance to Station / Stop**: 500’  
- **Development Type**: Multi-lot infill development  
- **Building Type(s)**: Stacked Units
**TOD Precedents**

**EAST LIBERTY TRANSIT CENTER**

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

---

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Commercial
- **Transit Mode:** BRT
- **Transit Line(s):** Port Authority; Martin Luther King Jr. Busway
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 300'
- **Development Type:** Multi-building development block
- **Building Type(s):** Podium Mid Rise

---

**Size:** 6.0 acres

**Number of Floors (min/max):** 5

**Number of Units:** 360

**Retail / Commercial:** 43,000 sf

**Office:** 0 sf

**Hotel Rooms:** 0

**Parking:** 554

---

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 30

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Plaza, paseo

---

**Project Cost:** $90 million

---

**Year Completed:** 2016

---

**SCAG Region:** California

---

**International**
TOD Precedents

DEL MAR STATION
Pasadena, California

Year Completed: 2007

Size: 3.4 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4 / 7
Number of Units: 347
Retail / Commercial: 11,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 1,200 subterranean

Dwelling Units per Acre: 102

Project Features

Open Space: Plaza, paseo
Project Cost: $77 million

Context

Place Type Context: Town Residential
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Gold
Distance to Station / Stop: 50'
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): Podium Block
**TOD Precedents**

**SOCO WALK**

*Fullerton, California*

- **Size:** 5.9 acres
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 3
- **Number of Units:** 120
- **Retail / Commercial:** xx sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0

**Year Completed:** 2006

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 20

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential
- **Transit Mode:** Commuter Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metrolink: Orange County
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 100`
- **Development Type:** Multi-building development block
- **Building Type(s):** Townhouse, Live / Work
TOD Precedents

DEPOT AT SANTIAGO
Santa Ana, California

Year Completed: 2018

Dwelling Units per Acre: 52

Size: 1.35 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4
Number of Units: 70
Retail / Commercial: 10,900 sf
Office: 4,400 sf community space
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 157 subterranean / 41 commercial

Project Features

Open Space: Central plaza

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $34 million

Special Considerations: 100 percent affordable housing.

Context

Place Type Context: Town Residential
Transit Mode: Commuter Rail
Transit Line(s): Metrolink: Orange County
Distance to Station / Stop: 800'
Development Type: Development block
Building Type(s): Stacked Units
TOD Precedents

TERRACES AT SANTIAGO
Santa Ana, California

- Size: 0.85 acres
- Number of Floors (min/max): 2 / 3
- Number of Units: 36
- Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
- Office: 0 sf
- Hotel Rooms: 0

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 42

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Central courtyard, playground

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential
- **Transit Mode:** Commuter Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metrolink: Orange County
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 2,500'
- **Development Type:** Multi-building development block
- **Building Type(s):** Courtyard Apartments
**TOD Precedents**

**CENTRUM WICKER PARK**  
Chicago, Illinois

**Year Completed:** 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre</th>
<th>100+</th>
<th>61 - 99</th>
<th>13 - 50</th>
<th>&lt; 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Size:** 0.5 acre
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 6
- **Number of Units:** 60
- **Retail / Commercial:** 13,000 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 24 subterranean

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Plaza (phase II)

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential
- **Transit Mode:** Local Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metro: Blue
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 800’
- **Development Type:** Multi-lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Podium Mid Rise
TOD Precedents

THE ROW WICKER PARK
Chicago, Illinois

Year Completed: 2017

Size: 0.8 acre
Number of Floors (min/max): 3
Number of Units: 24
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 48

Project Features

Open Space: Private front balcony

Dwelling Units per Acre: 30

Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Context

Place Type Context: Town Residential
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Blue
Distance to Station / Stop: 1,100'
Development Type: Development block
Building Type(s): Townhouse
**TOD Precedents**

**MODE LOGAN SQUARE**

*Chicago, Illinois*

- **Year Completed:** 2017
- **Size:** 0.95 acre
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 4
- **Number of Units:** 78
- **Retail / Commercial:** 6,100 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 45 subterranean

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** Central courtyard

---

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential
- **Transit Mode:** Local Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metro: Blue
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,000'
- **Development Type:** Single lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Podium Mid Rise

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre</th>
<th>100+</th>
<th>51-99</th>
<th>13-50</th>
<th>&lt;12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Image:** Aerial view of MODE LOGAN SQUARE in Chicago, Illinois.
**TOD Precedents**

**RESIDENCES AT 245 SUMNER**  
Boston, Massachusetts

- **Year Completed:** 2017
- **SCAG Region:** SCAG Region  
  - **California**
  - **United States**  
  - **International**

**Size:** 0.4 acre  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 4  
**Number of Units:** 34  
**Retail / Commercial:** 2,250 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 34

**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** None

**Project Cost / Funding Sources:** $8 million

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential  
- **Transit Mode:** Local Rail  
- **Transit Line(s):** MBTA: Blue  
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 600’  
- **Development Type:** Single lot infill  
- **Building Type(s):** Stacked Units

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 85

- **FAR:** 2.88

- **Residential:** 96%  
- **Commercial:** 4%

**Size:** 0.4 acre  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 4  
**Number of Units:** 34  
**Retail / Commercial:** 2,250 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 34
**TOD Precedents**

**169 CALLE AMSTERDAM**  
Mexico City, Mexico

Dwelling Units per Acre: 107

- **Residential:** 90%
- **Commercial:** 10%

Project Features

- **Open Space:** Courtyard
- **Special Considerations:** Located within a historic preservation district

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Town Residential
- **Transit Mode:** BRT / Local Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metrobus: Linea 1 / Metro: Linea 9
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,800’ / 2,150’
- **Development Type:** Single lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Stacked Units

---

**Size:** 0.14 acre  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 5  
**Number of Units:** 15  
**Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 2 levels subterranean  

**Year Completed:** 2014  
**SCAG Region:** California  
**California:** United States  
**United States:** International
TOD Precedents

KROYER SQUARE
Copenhagen, Denmark

Year Completed: 2016

Size: 2.12 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 5
Number of Units: 105
Retail / Commercial: ground floor
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: None

Project Features

Open Space: Multiple plazas

Context

Place Type Context: Town Residential
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: M1
Distance to Station / Stop: 2,400'
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): Stacked Units
MISSION MERIDIAN VILLAGE
South Pasadena, California

Year Completed: 2006

Size: 1.65 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 2 / 3
Number of Units: 67
Retail / Commercial: 5,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 280

Dwelling Units per Acre: 41

- 100 +
- 51 - 99
- 13 - 50
- < 12

Context

Place Type Context: Village Mixed Use
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Gold
Distance to Station / Stop: 200’
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): Courtyard apartments, commercial block, duplex, (single-family homes)
TOD Precedents

VILLAGE WALK
Claremont, California

Size: 8 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 3
Number of Units: 186
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf

Dwelling Units per Acre: 23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residential</th>
<th>Commercial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Features

Open Space: Pocket Park

Context

Place Type Context: Village Mixed Use
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): Metro: Gold
Distance to Station / Stop: 200'
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): Courtyard apartments, commercial block, duplex, (single-family homes)
TOD Precedents

HIGHLAND PARK
Buffalo, New York

Size: 27 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4
Number of Units: 717
Retail / Commercial: yes
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Year Expected: 2022 (Phase 1 2018)

Dwelling Units per Acre: 27

- Residential: 100%
- Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: Central lawn, pocket parks, plazas, paseo

Context

Place Type Context: Village Mixed Use
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): NFTA: Main Street
Distance to Station / Stop: 1,600'
Development Type: Master Plan development
Building Type(s): Townhouse, multiplex, fourplex, duplex
**TOD Precedents**

**118 FLATS**
*Cleveland, Ohio*

- **Year Completed:** 2013
- **Building Type(s):** Townhouse
- **Size:** 0.38 acre
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 3
- **Number of Units:** 20
- **Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 20

### Dwelling Units per Acre

- Residential: 100%
- Commercial: 0%

### Project Features

- **Open Space:** None
- **Project Cost / Funding Sources:** $4 million

### Context

- **Place Type Context:** Village Mixed Use
- **Transit Mode:** BRT
- **Transit Line(s):** RTA: Health-line
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 200’
- **Development Type:** Single lot infill
- **Building Type(s):** Townhouse
TOD Precedents

TAKOMA CENTRAL
Takoma, Maryland

Year Completed: 2015

Size: 1.13 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 5
Number of Units: 150
Retail / Commercial: 10,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 116
- Residential: 90%
- Commercial: 10%

Context
- Place Type Context: Village Mixed Use
- Transit Mode: Local/Commuter Rail
- Transit Line(s): WMATA: Red
- Distance to Station / Stop: 600'
- Development Type: Development block
- Building Type(s): Podium Block

Open Space: Courtyard
TOD Precedents

GREENBRIDGE COMMONS
Cleveland, Ohio

**Size:** 1.1 acres  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 4  
**Number of Units:** 70  
**Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf  
**Office:** 0 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Parking:** 22

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 64  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size Range</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td>51 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 - 50</td>
<td>&lt; 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residential:** 100%  
**Commercial:** 0%

**Year Completed:**

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Village Mixed Use  
**Transit Mode:** BRT  
**Transit Line(s):** RTA: Health-line  
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 700'  
**Development Type:** Single lot infill  
**Building Type(s):** Stacked units

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** None  
**Project Cost / Funding Sources:** $11 million  
**Special Considerations:** Supportive housing
FRUITVALE TRANSIT VILLAGE
Oakland, California

Year Completed: 2004

Size: 3.6 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 3 / 4
Number of Units: 47
Retail / Commercial: 40,000 sf
Office: 114,000 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 13

Residential: 70%
Commercial: 30%

Context

Place Type Context: Village Commercial
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): BART: Blue, Yellow, Green
Distance to Station / Stop: 100'
Development Type: Multi-building development block
Building Type(s): Podium Mid Rise

Open Space: Central Plaza
TOD Precedents

VICTORY BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

Year Completed: 2013

Dwelling Units per Acre: 0

- 100+ 51-99 13-50 < 12

Residential: 80%
Commercial: 20%

Size: 3.24 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4
Number of Units: 0
Retail / Commercial: 11,000 sf
Office: 150,000 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 225

Project Features

Open Space: None

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $26 million / $1 million Job Ready Site grant by the State of Ohio as well as a $4.2 million State Historic Tax Credit award

Context

Place Type Context: Village Commercial
Transit Mode: BRT
Transit Line(s): RTA: Health-line
Distance to Station / Stop: 50’
Development Type: Adaptive Reuse
Building Type(s): Loft Building
**TOD Precedents**

**MIDTOWN TECH PARK**  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Year Completed: 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre: 0</th>
<th>100 +</th>
<th>51 - 99</th>
<th>13 - 50</th>
<th>&lt; 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAR: 0.5</td>
<td>3.0 +</td>
<td>2.0 - 2.9</td>
<td>1.0 - 1.9</td>
<td>&lt; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential: 0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial: 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Village Commercial  
- **Transit Mode:** BRT  
- **Transit Line(s):** RTA: Health-line  
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 50’  
- **Development Type:** Development block  
- **Building Type(s):** Flex Building  

**Size:** 6 acres  
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 2  
**Number of Units:** 0  
**Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf  
**Office:** 128,000 sf  
**Hotel Rooms:** 0  
**Project Features**

- **Open Space:** None
TOD Precedents

METRO VILLAGE
Takoma, Maryland

**Year Completed:** 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre:</th>
<th>133</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential:</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial:</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Size:** 1.13 acres

**Number of Floors (min/max):** 5

**Number of Units:** 150

**Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf

**Office:** 0 sf

**Hotel Rooms:** 0

**Parking:** 39

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Plaza, Courtyard

**Special Considerations:** 80% income-restricted as part of the Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program, 120 of which will be affordable for residents making 60 percent or less than the Area Median Income (AMI)

**Context**

**Place Type Context:** Village Residential

**Transit Mode:** Local/Commuter Rail

**Transit Line(s):** WMATA: Red

**Distance to Station / Stop:** 800’

**Development Type:** Infill development

**Building Type(s):** Podium Mid Rise
TOD Precedents

RESIDENCES AT THAYER
Silver Spring, Maryland

Year Completed: 2014

Size: 0.5 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4
Number of Units: 52
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 20

Dwelling Units per Acre: 104
Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: Plaza

Funding Sources: $11.9 million from the Maryland Department of Housing and Community Development and $4.5 million from the Montgomery County Housing Initiative Fund.

Context

Place Type Context: Village Residential
Transit Mode: Local/Commuter Rail
Transit Line(s): WMATA: Red
Distance to Station / Stop: 2,300'
Development Type: Single lot infill
Building Type(s): Stacked Units
## TOD Precedents

### METRO GATEWAY
**Riverside, California**

- **Size:** 4.26 acres
- **Number of Floors (min/max):** 4
- **Number of Units:** 187
- **Retail / Commercial:** 0 sf
- **Office:** 0 sf
- **Hotel Rooms:** 0
- **Parking:** 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling Units per Acre:</th>
<th>100+</th>
<th>51-99</th>
<th>13-50</th>
<th>&lt;12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential:</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial:</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year Completed: 2017

**Context**

- **Place Type Context:** Suburban Multi-family
- **Transit Mode:** Commuter Rail
- **Transit Line(s):** Metrolink: Inland Empire, 91
- **Distance to Station / Stop:** 600'
- **Development Type:** Development block
- **Building Type(s):** Stacked Units
PASEOS AT MONTCLAIR NORTH
Montclair, California

Year Completed: 2013

Size: 15.4 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 3
Number of Units: 385
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0
Parking: 722

Dwelling Units per Acre: 25

Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: Central park, paseo

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $25.7 million / Canyon-Johnson Urban Funds provided a $25.7 million equity investment

Context

Place Type Context: High Intensity Activity Center
Transit Mode: Commuter Rail
Transit Line(s): Metrolink: San Bernardino
Distance to Station / Stop: 2,000’
Development Type: Planned development
Building Type(s): Townhouse
TOD Precedents

GROSSMONT TROLLEY CENTER
La Mesa, California

Year Completed: 2010

Size: 9.9 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 5 / 6
Number of Units: 527
Retail / Commercial: 3,000 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 53

Residential: 99%
Commercial: 1%

Project Features

Open Space: Plaza, private courtyards

Context

Place Type Context: High Intensity Activity Center
Transit Mode: Local Rail
Transit Line(s): MTS: Green, Orange
Distance to Station / Stop: 100'
Development Type: Multi-block development
Building Type(s): Podium Block
TOD Precedents

SOUTH BAY TOWN CENTER
Boston, Massachusetts

Year Expected: 2018

**Size:** 10.2 acres
**Number of Floors (min/max):** 6
**Number of Units:** 475
**Retail / Commercial:** 120,000 sf
**Office:** 0 sf
**Hotel Rooms:** 130
**Parking:** 1,095

**Project Features**

**Open Space:** Plaza, paseo, pocket park

**Dwelling Units per Acre:** 47

- 100+ | 51-99 | 13-50 | <12

**FAR:** 2.23

- 3.0+ | 2.0-2.9 | 1.0-1.9 | <1

**Residential:** 88%

- 3.0+ | 2.0-2.9 | 1.0-1.9 | <1

**Commercial:** 12%

Context

**Place Type Context:** High Intensity Activity Center
**Transit Mode:** Commuter Rail / Local Rail
**Transit Line(s):** MBTA: Fairmount, Franklin / Red
**Distance to Station / Stop:** 1,000' / 2,400'
**Development Type:** Big box retail center redevelopment
**Building Type(s):** Podium Block, Podium Mid Rise
TOD Precedents

SOLAIRE WHEATON
Wheaton, Maryland

Year Completed: 2015

Size: 1.5 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 6
Number of Units: 232
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 154

Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: Courtyard
Special Considerations: LEED Silver; 7,000 sf of amenity space

Context

Place Type Context: High Intensity Activity Center
Transit Mode: Local/Commuter Rail
Transit Line(s): WMATA: Red
Distance to Station / Stop: 1,200'
Development Type: Development block
Building Type(s): Podium Block
EUCLID COMMONS
Cleveland, Ohio

Size: 2.8 acres
Number of Floors (min/max): 4
Number of Units: 163
Retail / Commercial: 0 sf
Office: 0 sf
Hotel Rooms: 0

Dwelling Units per Acre: 58

- 100 +
- 51 - 99
- 13 - 50
- < 12

FAR: 1.9

- 3.0 +
- 2.0 - 2.9
- 1.0 - 1.9
- < 1

Residential: 100%
Commercial: 0%

Project Features

Open Space: Courtyard

Project Cost / Funding Sources: $33.6 million

Special Considerations: Student housing; LEED Silver

Year Completed: 2012

Context

Place Type Context: Campus / University
Transit Mode: BRT
Transit Line(s): RTA: Health-line
Distance to Station / Stop: 100'
Development Type: Development block
Building Type(s): Stacked Units
Part III

Additional Resources

Funding Sources

Additional Resources
Part III

Additional Resources

A - FUNDING SOURCES

Funding Source Categories
Summary of Funding Sources
Bicycle/Pedestrian Project Funding Sources
Urban Greening/Environmental Project Funding Sources
Parking and Transit Infrastructure Funding Sources
Major Developments Funding Sources - Economic Revitalization
Major Developments Funding Sources - Affordable Housing
District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms
Funding Source Categories

There is a wide variety of public and private funding sources and strategies that can be used to realize the TOD goals expressed in each HQTA Vision Plan. The following pages include a list of some of these sources, grouped by the categories listed below:

- **BP** Bicycle and Pedestrian
- **UG** Urban Greening & Environmental
- **PT** Parking and Transit Infrastructure
- **ER** Major Developments (Economic Revitalization)
- **AF** Major Developments (Affordable Housing)
- **VC** District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms

For each Vision Plan, a tailored financial strategy with targeted funding sources is included to enable pilot project jurisdictions to focus on a specific set of sources. It is important to note that these funding sources can and often do change over time; funding programs may be canceled, new funding sources may become available, and funding availability may be decreased. There may also be new federal, state, and local resources available to cities in the coming years that could also be leveraged to implemented in each Vision Plan.

As future rounds of the HQTA program move forward, this Toolkit will be continuously updated with additional funding sources.
## Summary of Funding Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Disbursement Agency</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Funding Type</th>
<th>Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bicycle/Pedestrian Project Funding Sources</strong>&lt;br&gt;Bicycle/Pedestrian Facilities Program SB-821&lt;br&gt;Transportation Development Act (Article 3)&lt;br&gt;Local Returns Program (LA County)&lt;br&gt;Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program SB-821&lt;br&gt;Measure I - Local Streets&lt;br&gt;Safe Routes to School&lt;br&gt;Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program&lt;br&gt;Surface Transportation Block Grant (FAST Act)&lt;br&gt;Measures I and II - Local Streets&lt;br&gt;Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program SB-821&lt;br&gt;Complete Streets</td>
<td>Cities/Locations&lt;br&gt;Transit Agencies/City&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Local Jurisdictions&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities/Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities&lt;br&gt;Cities</td>
<td>Metropolitan Planning Orgs. (MPO)&lt;br&gt;LA Metro&lt;br&gt;RCTC&lt;br&gt;SBCTA&lt;br&gt;CalTrans&lt;br&gt;RAPE&lt;br&gt;LA Metro&lt;br&gt;LFT Funds&lt;br&gt;MPOs&lt;br&gt;SBCTA&lt;br&gt;CalTrans&lt;br&gt;CalTrans&lt;br&gt;CalTrans</td>
<td>CalTrans&lt;br&gt;Sales Tax&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal&lt;br&gt;State+Federal</td>
<td>Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant&lt;br&gt;Grant</td>
<td>Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Formula&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Competitive&lt;br&gt;Formula&lt;br&gt;Competitive&lt;br&gt;Formula&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects&lt;br&gt;Call for Projects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Urban Greening/Environmental Project Funding Sources**<br>CalFIRE CCI Grants - Urban and Community Forestry Program<br>California Urban Greening Grant Program<br>Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)<br>Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program SB-821<br>Complete Streets | Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities | Dept. of Forestry and Fire Protection<br>California Natural Resources Agency<br>Cal. Dept. of Housing & Comm. Dev. (CAHCD)<br>Metropolitan Planning Orgs. (MPO) | CCI<br>CCI<br>US-HUD<br>CalTrans | Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant | Competitive<br>Competitive<br>Competitive<br>Call for Projects |

| **Paving and Transit Infrastructure Funding Sources**<br>Proposition C - Transit Centers, Park-n-Ride<br>Local Transit Funds (LTF) Transportation Development Act (TDA) SB 325<br>CAP and Trade - Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program<br>CAP and Trade - Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)<br>Buses and Bus Facilities Grant Program - 5339<br>Capital Investment Grant (Small Starts) - 5309<br>Urbanized Area Formula Grants - 5307<br>California Infrastructure State Revolving Loan Fund (I-Bank)<br>Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA)<br>Pilot Program for TOD Planning funded by CIG program<br>Capital Investment Grant (Small Starts) - 5309<br>Safe Routes to School<br>Surfacing Transportation Block Grant (FAST Act)<br>Complete Streets | Developers<br>Transit Agencies/Cities<br>Member Agencies<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities | LA Metro<br>LA Metro<br>WRCOG<br>Cities and counties<br>MPOs, municipalities, counties<br>Transit Agencies<br>Transit Agencies (Bus)<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities<br>Cities | Sales Tax<br>Federal<br>Formula<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>State of Cal<br>USDOT<br>Federal<br>Federal<br>Sales Tax<br>Sales Tax<br>Sales Tax | Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grant | Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects<br>Call for Projects
## Summary of Funding Sources

### Major Developments Funding Sources - Economic Revitalization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Funding</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Disbursement Agency</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Funding Type</th>
<th>Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Markets Tax Credit</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Local Community Development Entities (CDEs)</td>
<td>US-Treasury Financing</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)</td>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>Cities and Counties</td>
<td>US-HUD Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Formula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDBG - Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>Local or State Government</td>
<td>US-HUD Guarantee</td>
<td></td>
<td>Competitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Preservation Tools - Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>US Parks Financing</td>
<td>Rolling Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Infrastructure State Revolving Loan Fund (I-Bank)</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>Several (see details)</td>
<td>State of Cal Financing</td>
<td>Rolling Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Organized Investment Network (COIN)</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>Insurance companies</td>
<td>CA-insurance Financing</td>
<td>Rolling Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice Neighborhood</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>Local Government</td>
<td>US-HUD Planning/Capital Grant</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA County - TOD Planning Grant Program</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>LA Metro</td>
<td>Planning Grant</td>
<td>Call for Projects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB-5 Immigration Visa Investment</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Local Jurisdiction</td>
<td>USCIS Financing</td>
<td>Rolling Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public-Private Partnerships (P3)</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>LA Metro</td>
<td>Financing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Development Program</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>LA Metro</td>
<td>Financing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Developments Funding Sources - Affordable Housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Funding</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Disbursement Agency</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Funding Type</th>
<th>Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program</td>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>California Tax Credit Allocation Authority (CTCAC)</td>
<td>US-Treasury Financing</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) Program</td>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>CAHCD</td>
<td>Cap&amp;Trade Loan/Grant</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME Investment Partnerships Program</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>CAHCD</td>
<td>US-HUD Grant/Low-int Loan</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Housing Trust Fund</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>CAHCD</td>
<td>US-HUD Soft Loans</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infill Infrastructure Grant Program (IIG)</td>
<td>Cities/Developers</td>
<td>CAHCD</td>
<td>US-HUD Grant</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily Bond Financing</td>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>Los Angeles Community Development Commission (LACDC)</td>
<td>Financing</td>
<td>Competitive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles County Housing Innovation Fund</td>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>LACDC</td>
<td>Financing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms

- Transportation utility fees
- Parking Fees/Congestion Pricing
- Development Impact Fee
- Special Assessment District
- Enhanced Infrastructure Finance Districts
- Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities (CRIA)
- Debt Tools
### Bicycle/Pedestrian Project Funding Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Active Transportation Program (ATP)**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: MPOs  
Source: CalTrans  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Call for Projects | On September 26, 2013, Governor Brown signed legislation creating the Active Transportation Program (ATP) in the Department of Transportation (Senate Bill 99, Chapter 359 and Assembly Bill 101, Chapter 354). The ATP consolidates existing federal and state transportation programs, including the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP), Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA), and State Safe Routes to School (SR2S), into a single program | Increase the proportion of trips accomplished by biking and walking; increase safety and mobility for non-motorized users; advance the active transportation efforts of regional agencies to achieve greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction goals, pursuant to SB 375 (of 2008) and SB 341 (of 2009); Enhance public health; Ensure that disadvantaged communities fully share in the benefits of the program, and Provide a broad spectrum of projects to benefit many types of active transportation users. | 40% to metropolitan planning organizations in urban areas with populations greater than 200,000, in proportion their relative share of population. 10% to small urban and rural regions with populations of 200,000 or less. 50% to projects awarded on competitive statewide basis. | Highly applicable for funding TOD-enabling infrastructure. |
| **Measure M - Metro Active Transportation Program**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: LA Metro  
Source: Sales Tax  
Funding Type: Discretionary Funds  
Process: Competitive | Approximately $17 million of annual Measure M active transportation funding exists in the new Measure M 2% Active Transportation Program (2% ATP). A key reason investing in Place and other advocates championed Measure M in 2016 was the creation of the first ever regional funding for walking, biking, vision zero, crosswalks and sidewalks. | Metro introduced a 2% ATP cash flow analysis, which essentially divided up the fund into four main categories: First/Last mile, LA River Bike Path, Bike Share, and Metro Bike and Pedestrian Programs. Each category includes funding allocations for the next five fiscal years. | The funding has been accounted for all the LA County regions. The active transportation projects will be funded through a competitive process and a local match. | Funding available in the near term. |
| **Local Returns Program (LA County)**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: LA Metro  
Source: Sales Tax  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Formula | The Proposition A, Proposition C and Measure R Local Return programs are three one-half cent sales tax measures approved by Los Angeles County voters to finance a countywide transit development program. By ordinance, LA Metro is responsible for administering the programs and establishing guidelines. | Over 50% of local return funds are invested in local public transit. In addition to funding transit services, cities use their Local Return funds to improve and maintain local streets. The Local Return Program also enables local governments to provide other essential local components of our overall transportation system, such as bus stops, park and ride lots, bicycle access, pedestrian access and safety and security. | Local Return funds are allocated and distributed monthly to jurisdictions on a “per capita” basis by Metro. Eligible expenditures are outlined in the Metro’s Adopted Local Return Program Guidelines. |  |
| **Transportation Development Act (Article 3)**  
Applicant: Transit Agencies/Cities  
Disbursement Agency: LA Metro  
Source: Retail Sales Tax  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Formula | Transportation Development Act, Article 3 funds are used by cities within Los Angeles County for the planning and construction of bicycle and pedestrian facilities. A Local Transportation Fund (LTF) for each county derived from ½ cent of the 7.25 cent statewide retail sales tax. The funds are apportioned to each county by the State Board of Equalization according to the amount of tax collected in the county. | TDA funds can be used for a wide variety of bike and pedestrian facilities such as right-of-way acquisition; construction costs, retrofitting bike and pedestrian amenities, route safety improvements, and bike infrastructure. | Local agencies may either draw down these funds or place them on reserve. Agencies must submit a claim form to LA Metro by the end of the fiscal year in which they are allocated. Failure to do so may result in the lapse of these allocations. |  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program SB-821**  
Applicant: Transit Agencies/Cities  
Disbursement Agency: RCTC  
Source: Local Transportation Fund (LFT)  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Call for Projects | Each year 2% of the Local Transportation Fund (LFT) revenue is made available for use on bicycle and pedestrian facility projects through the Commission's SB 821 Program. | Eligible projects include sidewalks, access ramps, bicycle facilities, and bicycle plan development. | All of the cities and the county of Riverside are notified of the SB-821 program estimate of available funding and are requested to submit project proposals. An evaluation committee composed of the Technical Advisory Committee makes recommendations for projects and funding award amounts to the Commission for their final approval. | |
| **Measure I - Local Streets**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: SBCTA  
Source: Sales Tax  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Formula | Measure I is a half-cent sales tax collected throughout San Bernardino County for transportation improvements. In 2004, San Bernardino County voters overwhelmingly approved the extension of the Measure I sales tax through 2040. | Program receives 20% of revenue collected in the San Bernardino Valley Subarea, includes funds for local street repair and improvements. Program funds can be used flexibly for any eligible transportation purpose determined to be a local priority, including local streets, major highways, state highway improvements, freeway interchanges and other improvements to maximize the use of transportation facilities. | Funds distributed to cities and the County on a per capita basis. Annually each jurisdiction develops a Five Year Capital Improvement Plan for Local Streets Projects that is consistent with local, regional, and State transportation plans. | Funds are disbursed to local jurisdictions monthly upon receipt of the annually adopted Local Street Five Year Plan. |
| **Safe Routes to School (State & Federal)**  
Applicant: Cities/Counties  
Disbursement Agency: CalTrans  
Source: State (AB-57); Federal (MAP-21)  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Apportionment/Competitive | The program's aim is to increase the number of children who walk or bicycle to school by funding projects that remove the barriers that currently prevent them from doing so. Those barriers include lack of infrastructure, unsafe infrastructure, lack of programs that promote walking and bicycling through education/encouragement programs aimed at children, parents, and the community. | The SR2S program funds construction projects to improve the safety of students who walk or bike to school. Improvements must be made on public property. The facilities should include pedestrian facilities, traffic calming, traffic control devices, bike facilities, and public outreach. | Funds will be apportioned to each Caltrans District on the basis of student enrollment as determined by the California Department of Education. | |
| **Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: MPOs and others  
Source: Caltrans (from FHWA)  
Funding Type: Planning Grant  
Process: Competitive | Strategic Partnership Program offers funding for transportation planning studies in partnership with CalTrans to provide a safe, sustainable, integrated and efficient transportation system to enhance California’s economy and livability. Planning goals include; 1) improve multimodal mobility and accessibility for all people; 2) preserve the multimodal transportation system; 3) support vibrant economy; 4) foster livable and healthy communities and promote social equity; and 5) practice environmental stewardship | | CalTrans releases annual statewide notice of funding availability for planning grants which are available to MPOs. | Highly competitive program. |
## Bicycle/Pedestrian Project Funding Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Transportation Block Grant (FAST Act)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: MPOs&lt;br&gt;Source: FHWA (FAST Act)&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Formula</td>
<td>The STBG promotes flexibility in State and local transportation decisions and provides flexible funding to best address State and local transportation needs.</td>
<td>STBG funds cannot be used from local roads and collectors; but can be used for pedestrian and bike projects among many others. The STBG requires all the Surface Transportation Program eligibilities and in addition, requires states to create and operate an office to design, implement, and oversee P3 initiatives.</td>
<td>A percentage of a State’s STBG apportionment (after set-asides for Transportation Alternatives) is to be obligated in the following areas in proportion to their relative shares of the State’s population.</td>
<td>Funds allocated to MPOs based on population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Congestions Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: MPOs&lt;br&gt;Source: FHWA (FAST Act)&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Formula</td>
<td>Funds may be used for a transportation project or program that is likely to contribute to the attainment or maintenance of a national ambient air quality standard, with a high level of effectiveness in reducing air pollution.</td>
<td>Funds may be used for transportation projects likely to contribute to the attainment or maintenance of a national ambient air quality standard, with a high level of effectiveness in reducing air pollution, and be included in the Metropolitan Planning Organization’s (MPO’s) current transportation plan and transportation improvement program (TIP) or the current state transportation improvement program (STIP) in areas without an MPO.</td>
<td>FAST Act directs FHWA to apportion funding as a lump sum for each State then divide that total among apportioned programs. Once each State’s combined total apportionment is calculated, funding is set-aside for the State’s CMAQ Program.</td>
<td>Improvement in air quality from project required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of Funding</td>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>Criteria</td>
<td>Process</td>
<td>Considerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urban and Communities Forestry Grants Program</strong></td>
<td>Through the California Climate Investments (CCI) Urban &amp; Community Forestry Grant Program, CAL FIRE works to optimize the benefits of trees and related vegetation through multiple-objective projects</td>
<td>These projects further the goals of the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32), result in a net greenhouse gas benefit, and provide environmental services and cost-effective solutions to the needs of urban communities and local agencies. Co-benefits of the projects include increased water supply, clean air and water, reduced energy use, flood and storm water management, recreation, urban revitalization, improved public health, and producing useful products such as bio-fuel, clean energy, and high quality wood.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Urban Greening Grant Program</strong></td>
<td>This new program is a competitive program that supports projects that reduce GHG emissions by establishing and enhancing parks and open space; greening lands and structures; establishing green streets and alleyways; using natural solutions to improve air and water quality and reduce energy consumption; and creating more walkable and bikeable trails that enable residents to access work, schools and commercial centers without having to drive automobiles.</td>
<td>Eligible urban greening projects will reduce GHG emissions and provide multiple additional benefits, including, a decrease in air and water pollution or a reduction, conversion of an existing built environment into green space, incorporate green infrastructure solutions that improve sustainability.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The applicant is required to submit an application, which is evaluated by the state and projects are selected that are likely to make the maximum impact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infill Infrastructure Grant Program (IIG)</strong></td>
<td>Funded by Proposition (Prop 1C) 1C, the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of 2006, the primary goal is to promote infill housing development.</td>
<td>IIG is grant assistance, available as gap funding to infrastructure improvements required for specific residential or mixed-use infill development. IIG serves to aid in new construction and rehabilitation of infrastructure that supports higher-density affordable and mixed-income housing in locations designated as infill.</td>
<td>Funds are allocated through a competitive process, based on the merits of the individual infill projects and areas. Some of the application selection criteria includes housing density, project readiness, access to transit, proximity to amenities, and housing affordability.</td>
<td>Funding only for qualifying infill project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sources of Funding Overview | Criteria | Process | Considerations
--- | --- | --- | ---
**Proposition C - Transit Centers, Park-n-Ride**  
Applicant: Developers  
Disbursement Agency: LA Metro  
Source: Sales Tax  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Call for Projects  
Capital costs of transit centers including facilities, access improvements, landscaping, bike lockers, rehabilitation, and other amenities. Capital costs and rehabilitation of park-and-ride lots, including freeway bus stops incorporated into a transit center or park-and-ride lot, used exclusively by transit and ride-sharing patrons during normal working hours.  
Funds flow to Metro which allocates to itself and other agencies according to the Metro Formula Allocation Procedure, the Metro Call for Projects, and Metro Board actions. A Funding Agreement (FA) is executed for each project in the Metro Call for Projects. These funds can be leveraged by bonding for capital projects.

**FTA Section - 5310, 5316, 5317 Programs**  
Applicant: Transit Agencies/Cities  
Disbursement Agency: LA Metro  
Source: FTA  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Competitive  
Federal transit law, as amended by MAP-21, requires that projects funded under the Section 5310, Section 5316, and Section 5317 Programs are included in a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan. The 2016-2019 Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan for Los Angeles County ("Coordinated Plan") was formally adopted by the Metro Board of Directors in July 2015.  
FTA grant programs include Section 5310 (Enhance Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program ), Section 5316 (Job Access and Reverse Commute Program), and Section 5317 (New Freedom Program).  
The solicitation is a competitive selection process that will result in the award of available federal grants apportioned by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to eligible agencies through Metro. Approved awards will be authorized by way of fully executed Funding Agreement by/between successful applicant and Metro.

**BEYOND Framework Funds Program**  
Applicant: Member Agencies  
Disbursement Agency: WRCOG  
Source: Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Formula  
BEYOND is an economic development and sustainability local assistance funding program designed to enable member agencies to develop and implement plans and programs aimed at improving quality of life in Western Riverside County.  
Agencies may ask request the funds: 1) To develop plans and/or implement projects; 2) To provide a match for grants and other funding opportunities; and 3) To pool resources with other member agencies for larger projects that affect economic development, water, education, environment, health, and transportation.  
The BEYOND Core funding is a non-competitive, fixed amount of funding available to member agencies. Once approved of Core funding, members can apply for project-based funding.

**Local Transit Funds (LTF) Transportation Development Act (TDA) SB 325**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: Cities and Counties  
Source: CalTrans  
Funding Type: Grant  
Process: Discretionary  
Local Transportation Fund (LTF), is derived from a ¼ cent of the general sales tax collected statewide. The State Board of Equalization, based on sales tax collected in each county, returns the general sales tax revenues to each county’s LTF. Each county then apportions the LTF funds within the county based on population.  
These funds can be used for transit capital expenditures, operations, or a combination thereof. Standard practice is LTF funds are assumed to be used for operations first, then as a local match for federally funded capital projects when State Transit Assistance (STA) funds can’t be used.  
It is a three-step process: (1) apportionment, (2) allocation, and (3) payment. Annually, the Transportation Planning Agencies (TPAs) determine each area’s share of the anticipated LTF.  
Allocation discretionary action by regional planning organization.
# Parking and Transit Infrastructure Funding Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cap and Trade - Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: MPOs&lt;br&gt;Source: CalTrans&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Call for Projects</td>
<td>The Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) to provide grants from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to fund transformative capital improvements that will modernize California’s intercity, commuter, and urban rail systems, and bus and ferry transit systems to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing congestion and vehicle miles traveled throughout California.</td>
<td>Primary Criteria: Reduce GHG emissions; Increase ridership; Integrate the services of the State’s various rail and transit operations; Improve safety.&lt;br&gt;Secondary Criteria: Reducing VMT; Promoting housing development near transit; Improve area for more jobs and housing to increase locational efficiency; Expanding existing rail and public transit systems; Enhancing the connectivity, integration, and coordination of the State’s various transit agencies; Implementing clean vehicle technology.</td>
<td>Apply to TIRCP call for projects.</td>
<td>Requires an EIR for high rating in the competitive process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cap and Trade - Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: Transit Agencies&lt;br&gt;Source: CalTrans&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Competitive</td>
<td>The Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) is one of several programs that are part of the Transit, Affordable Housing, and Sustainable Communities Program established by the California Legislature in 2014 by Senate Bill 862.</td>
<td>The LCTOP was created to provide operating and capital assistance for transit agencies to reduce greenhouse gas emission and improve mobility, with a priority on serving disadvantaged communities.</td>
<td>(1) Lead agency must be listed on SCO letter.&lt;br&gt;(2) Verify the project is in the list of eligible projects.&lt;br&gt;(3) Verify project meets criteria.&lt;br&gt;(4) Submit required documents requested in LCTOP guidelines.</td>
<td>Applicable for all transit projects. But needs commitment from other funding sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buses and Bus Facilities Grant Program - 5339</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: Transit Agencies (Buses)&lt;br&gt;Source: FTA&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Competitive</td>
<td>The Bus &amp; Bus Facilities Infrastructure Investment Program makes federal resources available to states and direct recipients to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities including technological changes or innovations to modify low or no emission vehicles or facilities.</td>
<td>FTA will prioritize projects that demonstrate how they will address significant repair and maintenance needs, improve the safety of transit systems, deploy connective projects that include advanced technologies to connect bus systems with other networks and support the creation of ladders of opportunity.</td>
<td>Funds remain available for obligation for four fiscal years. This includes the fiscal year in which the amount is made available or appropriated plus two additional years.</td>
<td>Valley Transit authority and Metrolink could apply for this. Funding is provided through formula allocations and competitive grants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urbanized Area Formula Grants - 5307</strong>&lt;br&gt;Applicant: Cities&lt;br&gt;Disbursement Agency: MPOs/Transit Agencies&lt;br&gt;Source: FTA&lt;br&gt;Funding Type: Capital/Planning Grant&lt;br&gt;Process: Formula</td>
<td>The Urbanized Area Formula Funding program makes federal resources available to urbanized areas and to governors for transit capital and operating assistance in urbanized areas and for transportation-related planning.</td>
<td>Funds are primarily used for operations and maintenance but can be used for capital projects, including the purchase of vehicles. Eligible activities include: planning, engineering, design and evaluation of transit projects and other technical transportation-related studies.</td>
<td>Funding is allocated via formulas. Funds requires a 20% local match. Future funds can potentially be bonded under the Certificate of Participation Program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sources of Funding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Infrastructure State Revolving Loan Fund (I-Bank)</strong></td>
<td>The ISRF Program provides financing to public agencies and non-profit corporations sponsored by public agencies for a wide variety of infrastructure and economic development projects (excluding housing). ISRF Program funding is available in amounts ranging from $50,000 to $26 million, with loan terms for the useful life of the project up to a maximum of 30 years.</td>
<td>Applicant must demonstrate project readiness and feasibility to complete construction within 2 years after the I-Bank’s financing approval. In this context, “complete a project” the portion of the project financed by the I-Bank must meet construction contract specifications for completeness and/or ability to operate.</td>
<td>Funding applications are continuously accepted. The I-Bank Board of Directors makes the financing decision. Examples of eligible sources of financing repayment includes: Enterprise/Sewer Special Funds, leases of Borrower assets, property taxes or property-related assessments, voter-approved General Fund debt.</td>
<td>Financing option for project rather than funding source. All other funding sources must be committed prior to financing approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA)</strong></td>
<td>Strategic goal of the TIFIA is to leverage limited Federal resources and stimulate capital market investment in transportation infrastructure by providing credit assistance in the form of direct loans, loan guarantees, and standby lines of credit. Major criteria include creditworthiness; foster partnerships that attract public and private investment for the project; ability to proceed at an earlier date or reduced lifecycle costs; reduces contribution of federal grant assistance to the project; construction contracting process can commence no more than 90 days from execution of a TIFIA credit instrument.</td>
<td>The TIFIA credit program offers three distinct types of financial assistance – direct loans, loan guarantees, and standby lines of credits. Major criteria include creditworthiness; foster partnerships that attract public and private investment for the project; ability to proceed at an earlier date or reduced lifecycle costs; reduces contribution of federal grant assistance to the project; construction contracting process can commence no more than 90 days from execution of a TIFIA credit instrument.</td>
<td>DOT reviews creditworthiness of project sponsor (sponsor must pay $100,000) and then DOT may request oral presentation. DOT will evaluate and give recommendation to DOT Credit Council. DOT Credit Council makes recommendation to the Secretary. DOT will notify sponsor if project is approved. Project sponsor must satisfy all program requirements, DOT will issue term sheet, credit agreement, and will disburse funds.</td>
<td>Source of credit assistance, but needs a revenue source to service the debt payments. Applicable for Parking Structure/Districts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pilot Program for TOD Planning funded by CIG Program</strong></td>
<td>The Pilot Program for TOD Planning helps support FTA’s mission of improving public transportation for America’s communities by providing funding to local communities to integrate land use and transportation planning with a transit capital investment that is seeking or recently received funding through the Capital Investment Grant (CIG) Program. Comprehensive planning funded through the program must examine ways to improve economic development and ridership, foster multimodal connectivity and accessibility, improve transit access for pedestrian and bicycle traffic, engage the private sector, identify infrastructure needs, and enable mixed-use development near transit stations.</td>
<td>The Pilot Program for TOD Planning helps support FTA's mission of improving public transportation for America's communities by providing funding to local communities to integrate land use and transportation planning with a transit capital investment that is seeking or recently received funding through the Capital Investment Grant (CIG) Program.</td>
<td>Competitive funding application</td>
<td>Metrolink could apply for this. LA Metro got for WSAB corridor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Investment Grant (Small Starts) - 5309</strong></td>
<td>This is FTA’s primary grant program for funding major transit capital investments, including heavy rail, commuter rail, light rail, streetcars, and bus rapid transit. It is a discretionary grant program unlike most others in government. Project Justification Criteria: Mobility improvements; Environmental benefits; Congestion relief; Cost-effectiveness; Economic development; Supportive land uses and land use policy. Financial Commitment Criteria: Current financial conditions of project operator; Commitment of funds; Financial capacity and reasonableness of assumptions.</td>
<td>Project Justification Criteria: Mobility improvements; Environmental benefits; Congestion relief; Cost-effectiveness; Economic development; Supportive land uses and land use policy. Financial Commitment Criteria: Current financial conditions of project operator; Commitment of funds; Financial capacity and reasonableness of assumptions.</td>
<td>Application to Small Starts required. Instead of an annual call for applications and selection of awardees by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), the law requires that projects seeking CIG funding complete a series of steps over several years to be eligible for funding.</td>
<td>Highly competitive and requires commitment from other non-federal sources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Major Developments Funding Sources - Economic Revitalization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Markets Tax Credit</strong></td>
<td>The NMTC Program incentivizes community development and economic growth through the use of tax credits that attract private investment to distressed communities. The NMTC Program enables the Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) to allocate tax credit authority to Community Development Entities (CDEs) through a competitive application process. CDEs use their authority to offer tax credits to investors in exchange for equity in the CDE. Using the capital from these equity investments, CDEs can make loans and investments to businesses operating in low-income communities on better rates and terms and more flexible features than the market.</td>
<td>The NMTC Program enables the Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) to allocate tax credit authority to Community Development Entities (CDEs) through a competitive application process. Funding can be used only for commercial development such as manufacturing, food, retail, housing, health, technology, energy, education, and childcare.</td>
<td>NMTC process begins with applying for a CDE certification. Next, the CDE will need to apply to the current Allocation round, which typically begins in May and awards are announced in the winter of the same year. Once the awards are announced, the allocation agreement has to be closed. The final step is an ongoing reporting and compliance documentation.</td>
<td>Creating a separate entity is critical for accessing NMTC dollars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)</strong></td>
<td>The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) is a flexible program that provides communities with resources to address a wide range of unique community development needs. The CDBG program works to ensure decent affordable housing, to provide services to the most vulnerable in our communities, and to create jobs through the expansion and retention of businesses.</td>
<td>Not less than 70 percent of CDBG funds must be used for activities that benefit low- and moderate-income persons. In addition, each activity must meet one of the following national objectives for the program: 1) benefit low- and moderate-income persons, 2) prevention or elimination of slums or blight, or 3) address community development needs having a particular urgency.</td>
<td>The annual CDBG appropriation is allocated between States and local jurisdictions based on a formula comprised of several measures of community need, including the extent of poverty, population, housing overcrowding, age of housing, and population growth lag in relationship to other metropolitan areas.</td>
<td>Directly disbursed to counties and cities based on formula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CDBG - Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program</strong></td>
<td>Section 108 offers state and local governments the ability to transform a small portion of their Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds into federally guaranteed loans large enough to pursue physical and economic revitalization projects capable of revitalizing entire neighborhoods.</td>
<td>Source of financing for certain community development activities, such as housing rehabilitation, economic development, and large-scale physical development projects. All projects and activities must meet one of the following objectives: 1) benefit low- and moderate-income persons, 2) prevention or elimination of slums or blight, or 3) address community development needs having a particular urgency.</td>
<td>The borrower will be required to secure the loan by pledging current or future CDBG allocations to either repay the loan or secure it. In addition, the borrower may be required to pledge additional security to the loan which may include property liens or other collateral.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Major Developments Funding Sources - Economic Revitalization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Historical Preservation Tools - Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit**  
Applicant: Developers  
Disbursement Agency: Cities  
Source: US Parks  
Funding Type: Financing  
Process: Rolling Application | The Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit program is administered by the National Park Service and the State Office of Historic Preservation. | The Federal Historic Preservation Tax Incentives Program encourages private investment in the re-use of historic buildings. The program provides for a 20% income tax credit for the rehabilitation of income-producing buildings that are “certified historic structures.” A smaller tax credit (10%) is available for non-certified buildings constructed before 1936. | Building owners must complete a three-part application process to qualify for the credit. In Part 1, the applicant verifies that the property is listed in or eligible for the National Register. Part 2 provides a description of the proposed work for approval, utilizing the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for Rehabilitation. Part 3 compares the actual project work with the Part 2 description and verifies that the project has met the Standards. | Only applicable to income-producing properties. |
| **California Organized Investment Network (COIN)**  
Applicant: Cities  
Disbursement Agency: Insurance Companies  
Source: CA Insurance  
Funding Type: Financing  
Process: Rolling Application | COIN is a collaborative effort between the California Department of Insurance, the insurance industry, and advocates for investments in low-income communities. This voluntary program facilitates insurance industry investments that benefit California’s environment and its low-to-moderate (LMI) income and rural communities. | COIN researches, sources, structures and certifies that investment in a wide range of innovative opportunities and deliver competitive rates of return. Investments must benefit California’s environment or its low-to-moderate income or rural communities through economic development, job creation, access to transit or healthcare or improvements in education. | COIN extensively researches investment opportunities for insurers and publishes Investment Bulletins for high impact or guided investments that are believed to be safe and solvent, offer competitive financial returns, and benefit California’s environment, LMI, and rural communities. | Attracts private investments for community economic development. Can be used for access to transit as well as healthcare and education-related development. |
| **Choice Neighborhood**  
Applicant: Cities/Developers  
Disbursement Agency: Local Government  
Source: US-HUD  
Funding Type: Capital/Planning Grant  
Process: Competitive | The Choice Neighborhoods program provides competitive Planning Grants and Implementation Grants to enable communities to revitalize struggling neighborhoods with distressed public housing or HUD-assisted housing through a comprehensive approach to neighborhood transformation. | Planning Grants enable local leaders to undertake a comprehensive planning process, working closely with housing residents, broader community members, businesses, and a range of local stakeholders. Implementation Grants support communities that have undergone a comprehensive planning process and are ready to implement their plans. | HUD established a mapping tool for the purposes of establishing neighborhood eligibility and to assign points for certain rating factors. This mapping tool will overlay the locally defined neighborhood boundaries with data associated with that area and estimate the rates of certain indicators in that neighborhood using a proportional allocation methodology. | It is competitive grant program. Notice of funding availability of announced each year. Applicants can apply for these grants. |
## Major Developments Funding Sources - Economic Revitalization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LA County - TOD Planning Grant Program</strong></td>
<td>Metro is responsible for allocating discretionary federal, state and local transportation funds to improve all modes of surface transportation. Metro also prepares the Los Angeles County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). A key component of TIP is the Call for Projects program, a competitive process that distributes discretionary capital transportation funds to regionally significant projects.</td>
<td>The eight modal categories of funding include regional surface transportation improvement, good movement improvements, signal synchronization and bus speed improvements, transportation demand management, bicycle improvements, pedestrian improvements, and transit capital.</td>
<td>Every other year, Metro accepts Call for Projects applications in eight modal categories. Metro staff ranks eligible projects and presents preliminary scores to Metro’s Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and the Metro Board of Directors for review. Upon approval, the TIP is developed and formally transmitted to the regional and state transportation planning agencies. The TIP then becomes part of the five-year program of projects scheduled for implementation in Los Angeles County.</td>
<td>The development needs to be financial attractive to attract investors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EB-5 Immigration Visa Investment</strong></td>
<td>The EB-5 program allows foreign nationals to achieve permanent residency with an investment that will create 10 new direct or indirect jobs in the United States per investor. These investments typically must be at least $1 million, however in Targeted Employment Areas (TEA) with high unemployment, the minimum qualifying investments are $500,000.</td>
<td>EB-5 funding would be particularly well suited to support new hospitality accommodations, educational facilities, medical facilities, or new offices, as these uses would support a number of new jobs.</td>
<td>Investment can be pooled into a regional investment center, through which a single project can be supported by multiple EB-5 investments, so long as the investment and employment thresholds are met. The only limit to the amount of money that may be invested is the number of jobs the new development will support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public-Private Partnerships (P3)</strong></td>
<td>A public-private partnership is a contractual agreement between a public agency and a private-sector entity whereby “the skills and assets of each sector (public and private) are shared in delivering a service or facility for the use of the general public.</td>
<td>Typically, the private entity provides the capital cost to finance the project and the public agency offers concession leases. The private partner makes upfront or ongoing payments to the public partner in exchange for developing and operating the asset, in exchange for collecting the revenue generated by the asset. There are various forms of public private partnerships depending on the nature of the project’s risks and rewards.</td>
<td>P3s are typically large, complex projects such as transportation or social infrastructure</td>
<td>P3s are applicable for all types of projects. Procurement process is complex and require multiple advisors. It is an expensive process. Transaction costs especially are a cause of concern for smaller projects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Joint Development Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joint Development is the only value capture mechanisms commonly employed by transit agencies, since the FTA has guidelines that allow certain projects to use public funding.</td>
<td>It can take many forms, ranging from an agreement to develop land owned by the transit agency to joint financing and development of a larger project that incorporates both transit facilities and private development. A joint development agreement can include a cost-sharing agreement, a revenue sharing agreement, or a combination of the two.</td>
<td></td>
<td>JDs require complex financial transactions. The public sector needs advanced real estate knowledge to implement JDs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applicant:** Developer

**Disbursement Agency:** LA Metro and others

**Source:** Funding Type: Financing

**Process:** Call for Projects
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AF</strong> Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program</td>
<td>The LIHTC enables low-income housing sponsors and developers to raise project equity through the sale of tax benefits to investors. The program is regulated and administered by the Internal Revenue, which is part of the U.S. Treasury Department. Recognizing the extremely high cost of developing housing in California, the state legislature authorized a state low income housing tax credit program to augment the federal tax credit program.</td>
<td>Only rental housing projects are eligible for tax credits in both the federal and state programs. The programs have both rent and income restrictions. Under federal law, credit projects must remain affordable for at least 30 years; however, California law generally requires a 55-year extended use period for 9% tax credit projects.</td>
<td>Most credits are sold to corporate or individual investors through public or private syndication</td>
<td>This is a financing source that only affordable housing developers can apply for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AF</strong> Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) Program</td>
<td>AHSC funds land-use, housing, transportation, and land preservation projects to support infill and compact development that reduce greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions. Funding for the AHSC Program is provided from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF), an account established to receive Cap-and-Trade auction proceeds.</td>
<td>Eligible activities include affordable housing development, housing-related infrastructure, sustainable transportation infrastructure, transportation-related amenities, and program costs.</td>
<td>Applicants must submit a concept proposal which will be reviewed by the Strategic Growth Committee (SGC) and the respective MPO to rank for priority projects. Priority applicants will be invited to submit a full application.</td>
<td>Highly competitive funding source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AF</strong> HOME Investment Partnerships Program</td>
<td>Assist cities, counties, developers, including Native American Entities, and nonprofit community housing development organizations (CHDOs) to create and retain affordable housing.</td>
<td>Housing rehabilitation, new construction, and acquisition and rehabilitation, for both single-family and multifamily projects, and predevelopment loans to CHDOs. All activities must benefit lower-income renters or owners.</td>
<td>Grants are provided to cities and counties and low-interest loans are provided to developers. Most assistance is in the form of loans by city and county recipients to project developers to be repaid to local HOME accounts for reuse. Applications are invited through issuance of Notices of Funding Availability (NOFAs).</td>
<td>Funding for affordable housing for developers given to cities/counties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AF</strong> National Housing Trust Fund (To be announced)</td>
<td>The National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF) is a new federal program administered in California by the Department of Housing and Community Development.</td>
<td>Assist in new construction of permanent housing for extremely low-income households through deferred payment loan or forgivable loans (soft loans).</td>
<td>Applications will be invited through the issuance of Notices of Funding Availability (NOFAs). NHTF will be paired with another State program in a joint NOFA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Major Developments Funding Sources - Affordable Housing**
## Major Developments Funding Sources - Affordable Housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multifamily Bond Financing</strong></td>
<td>The County issues tax-exempt bonds to finance low- and moderate-income housing for families.</td>
<td>The projects need to adhere to the Federal and state requirements for tax-exempt multifamily housing bonds. The developers need to set aside 20 percent of the units for low-income tenants. The projects must be located in unincorporated County of Los Angeles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant: Developers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disbursement Agency: LACDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Type: Financing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process: Competitive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Los Angeles County Housing Innovation Fund</strong></td>
<td>LACHIF II is a $60 million revolving loan fund providing site acquisition and predevelopment financing for the development of affordable housing in the County of Los Angeles.</td>
<td>For creation of multifamily rental affordable housing located within the County of Los Angeles.</td>
<td>There are three originating lenders leverage LACDC’s $19.5 million to create this revolving loan fund.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transportation utility fees</strong></td>
<td>Transportation utility fees are assessments on property that are designed to be closely related to transportation demand and can therefore spread the costs of financing local roads or other transportation services among users in a fashion that approximates a user fee.</td>
<td>Transportation utility fees are most commonly used for roads, but they can also be used to provide a dedicated funding source for transit systems.</td>
<td>The fee can be a flat fee for each property, or it can apply a formula based on units of housing, number of parking spaces, or square footage. It can also be based on the estimated trip generation rate for a property type.</td>
<td>Does not require voter approval. Chiefly pays for O&amp;M costs. Requires technical feasibility and financial feasibility to cover the construction and operation costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Fees/Congestion Pricing</strong></td>
<td>Congestion pricing is a demand management strategy which allows pricing mechanisms to control demand for services such as parking during peak hours. Congestion pricing has been successfully implemented in several dense, urban core to reduce congestion and raise funds for transportation improvements.</td>
<td>The revenue from the congestion pricing can be used to cover the cost of the tolling system as well as improving transit systems. Typically, congestion pricing requires state legislation and/or voter approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development Impact Fee</strong></td>
<td>Development impact fees, system development charges, and connection or facility fees are charges assessed on new development to defray the cost to the jurisdiction of extending public services to the development and cannot be used to fund existing deficiencies.</td>
<td>Impact Fees cannot be used to upgrade existing deficiencies in infrastructure. Fee can be exacted only after establishing reasonable relationship of development impact and impact mitigation.</td>
<td>The fees are generally collected once and are used to offset the cost of providing public infrastructure such as streets and utilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Assessment District</strong></td>
<td>Special districts are considered a value capture tool because they capture the value (or benefit) generated by an improvement or service to provide funding for the improvement or service. Special districts, which can include (but are not limited to) business improvement districts (BIDs) and Special Assessment Districts (SADs). Requires voter approval.</td>
<td>Assessment districts are formed to include a geographical area in which property owners or businesses agree to pay an assessment to fund a proposed improvement or service from which they expect to directly benefit. The amount of the assessment must be directly related to the cost of the improvement and the expected benefit to the property owner.</td>
<td>Special districts can be used either for pay-as-you-go improvements or to finance the issuance of bonds backed by the assessment revenue. Property owners in the district pay an additional tax or fee to pay for the service or improvement in the desired timeframe or to finance a debt obligation in accordance to the property's proportional share of the benefit.</td>
<td>Less risky for local governments since the risk is transferred to property owners. Difficult to implement across large geographies with multiple jurisdictions. Applicable to non-revenue generating infrastructure, however, the benefit generated for the property owners should be direct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# District-wide Value Capture Mechanisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhanced Infrastructure Finance Districts</strong></td>
<td>Cities, counties, and special districts can created EIFDs and issue TIF bonds (under special circumstances). An EIFD captures the incremental tax revenue generated by new development related to public capital improvement across multiple jurisdictions. Requires voter approval.</td>
<td>EIFDs can only capture tax revenue net of the moneys payable to school districts or educational funds, subject to approval from taxing authorities. An EIFD can finance traditional public works, as well as transportation, transit, parks and libraries, water and sewer facilities, solid waste disposal, and flood control and drainage. It can also be used for non-revenue generating projects such as bike and pedestrian amenities.</td>
<td>EIFDs are separate government entities, formed through a Joint Power Authority (JPA) consisting of cooperating cities, counties, and special districts. The new EIFD requires these entities to work together to make financing plans that combine a range of permitted funding sources, including tax increment bonds, that are the responsibility of all participants.</td>
<td>Obtaining approvals for EIFDs from tax authorities is challenging. Implementing and administering an EIFD can be complex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities (CRIA)</strong></td>
<td>In 2015, Governor Jerry Brown signed a law enabling cites to establish CRIAs, which enabled them to capture additional tax revenues for revitalization of neighborhoods. Redevelopment projects can be financed by bonds backed by future tax increment revenues derived from the project.</td>
<td>CRIAs will be able to receive the tax increment on increased property taxes in a subject area with consent from taxing entities including the city, county, and special districts. Twenty-five percent of revenue from the tax increment must be allocated to Low- and Moderate-Income Housing Fund.</td>
<td>There are two ways to create a CRIA; 1) municipalities can directly establish an authority board; and 2) by signing a joint power agreement between city, county, and special districts. Restrictions apply to where CRIAs can be established.</td>
<td>Creation of a CRIA needs to undergo a public hearing process and can be rejected if 50% of the owners and residents protest. Improved infrastructure in underserved communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HQTA Place Types</td>
<td>Land Use Mix</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>Mixed Use</td>
<td>Civic / Open Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Mixed Use</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Commercial</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Residential</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Mixed Use</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Commercial</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Residential</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Mixed Use</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Commercial</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Residential</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Mixed Use</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Commercial</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Residential</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suburban Multi-family</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Intensity Activity Center</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial / Office / Residential Mixed High</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Focus</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus / University</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note for color shading: For Land Use Mix, Residential Mix, and Employment Mix, color shading is based on land use percentage on a 100 point scale; for Built Environment and Average Density per Acre, color shading is based on value for each place type as a percentage of the highest score for each category (e.g., the highest number of floors is 23. The shading for 18 average floors would be 18 / 23 = 78% of shading for 23 floors.)
### Average Density per Acre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Households</th>
<th>Employees</th>
<th>Households + Employees</th>
<th>Single Family</th>
<th>Townhouse / Live-Work</th>
<th>Multi-family</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Retail</th>
<th>Industrial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>78%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residential Mix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Households</th>
<th>Employees</th>
<th>Households + Employees</th>
<th>Single Family</th>
<th>Townhouse / Live-Work</th>
<th>Multi-family</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Retail</th>
<th>Industrial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>78%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Employment Mix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Households</th>
<th>Employees</th>
<th>Households + Employees</th>
<th>Single Family</th>
<th>Townhouse / Live-Work</th>
<th>Multi-family</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Retail</th>
<th>Industrial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>78%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Station Survey Walking Tour

After analyzing the HQTA area through mapping and analysis, the next step in defining the station area is a micro-level analysis of the individual blocks, street, buildings, and other individual physical elements in the half-mile station area. To understand these elements from their impact towards facilitating pedestrian activity between land uses and transit, this analysis is best completed as a survey during a walking tour. Metro developed a station survey as part of the First-Last Mile Strategic Plan to begin to assess areas of intervention. The station surveys, “Mainly qualitative, measure performance of each station/stop area. With the end goal of increasing transit ridership and user comfort, urban design elements that are most important for rider comfort and system function” are the focus of the station survey. Parts of the Metro station survey, as well as portions of other station surveys from research of best practices, comprise the station survey below. The format of the developed checklist is broad, and touches upon a range of issues faced by most station areas in the SCAG Region. The survey is organized to broadly assess the following categories: land use, mobility, safety, aesthetics/urban design, and accessibility. Each question is scored on a 1 - 5 scale.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use</th>
<th>Disagree/ Lacking</th>
<th>Somewhat/ Adequate</th>
<th>Agree/ Ample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mix of uses: Different uses that attract different people throughout the day, and week.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Limited Vacancy: There are no, or few empty storefronts.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Few auto-oriented uses: Commercial uses are not mostly located behind surface parking lots.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Location of commercial uses: Retail is concentrated near major arterials and near major transit stops/stations.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Convenient retail: Uses to serve transit users and residents (e.g. grocery, coffee, etc.)</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pedestrian Amenities and Legibility</th>
<th>Disagree/ Lacking</th>
<th>Somewhat/ Adequate</th>
<th>Agree/ Ample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Adequate Lighting: Lighting is regularly spaced and directed towards sidewalks/bikeways.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Eyes on the street: Windows, balconies, and entries face the street and public spaces.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Well-maintained public realm: No/minimal litter, trimmed vegetation, sidewalks in good condition.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Buffer for bikes: Bikes are adequately separated from vehicles.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Buffer for pedestrians: Pedestrians are adequately separated from vehicles e.g. by street trees, pedestrian amenities, and infrastructure.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Pedestrian appropriate traffic speeds: Slow traffic due to narrow roads; drivers yield to pedestrians.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Clear traffic signage: Traffic signage is easy to see for vehicles, bikes, and pedestrians.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Overall, the station feels comfortable: The area is perceived as safe for all users: women, children, elderly, etc.</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Points ____

III-B-4 SCAG HQTA Toolkit
## Station Survey Walking Tour

### Urban Design

14. **Sense of place:** Unique street characteristic, landmarks, and activity that sets space apart.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

15. **Pleasant landscaping:** Well-maintained and frequent street trees that provides ample shade.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

16. **Pedestrian amenities:** Variety of and frequent pedestrian amenities for rest and activity.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

17. **Building orientation and frontage:** Entrances oriented to sidewalks, buildings built to sidewalk edge; buildings encourage transit access.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

18. **Architectural features and design:** Visually appealing building design, materials, elements.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

19. **Active frontage and transparency:** Avoid blank walls along sidewalks, active first-floor uses.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

20. **Pleasant walking environment:** There is an inviting and interesting experience for all users.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

### Accessibility

21. **Sidewalks:** Sidewalks are wide enough to accommodate range of uses and multiple users.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

22. **Clear, safe crossings:** Intersections allow ample time to cross, are frequent, and ADA accessible.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

23. **Seamless transit mode transfer:** Different modes in close proximity connected by clear paths.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

24. **Wayfinding signage:** Clear view for pedestrians and bikes, provides clear information/direction.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

25. **Parking and pick-up / drop-off:** Adequate number of spaces, separated from pedestrians.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

26. **Navigating public realm is easy and intuitive:** Multiple pathways accessible to all users.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

### Mobility / Connectivity

27. **Street design prioritizes transit, bikes, and pedestrians:** Street lanes for vehicles are minimal and narrow to encourage slow speed, separated facilities for bus, bikes, and pedestrians.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

28. **Transit station connectivity:** Transit station(s) is/are clearly visible from major roadways, and have clear signage indicating routes and transfer opportunities.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

29. **Vehicle parking:** Vehicle parking is hidden behind buildings or underground.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

30. **Car share / Bike share:** Car share and bike share stations are present within the station area.  
   - Disagree/Lacking: 1 2 3 4 5  
   - Somewhat/Adequate: 1 2 3 4 5  

### Total Survey Points  

\[
\text{Total Survey Points} \quad /30 = \text{Average Survey Points} 
\]
Glossary of Abbreviations

AMI Area Median Income
BRT Bus Rapid Transit
CBD Central Business District
CTOD Center for Transit-Oriented Development
du/ac Dwelling Units per Acre
FAR Floor-Area Ratio
GHG Greenhouse gas
HQTA High Quality Transit Area
HSR High Speed Rail
HRT Heavy Rail Transit
LIHTC Low Income Housing Tax Credit
LRT Light Rail Transit
RTP/SCS Regional Transportation Plan / Sustainable Community Strategy
SCAG Southern California Association of Governments
SB Senate Bill
TOC Transit-oriented community
TOD Transit-oriented development
VMT Vehicle miles travel

Additional Resources

2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan / Sustainable Communities Strategy
SCAG
Buffalo Green Code: Unified Development Ordinance
City of Buffalo
First-Last Mile Strategic Plan: Path Planning Guidelines
Metro
Toolkit for Transit-Oriented Development Grants
Metropolitan Council
TOD 203 - Transit Corridors and TOD: Connecting the Dots
CTOD
Transit Supportive Planning Toolkit, 2015
Metro
Urban Footprint Technical Summary: Model Version 1.0
Calthorpe Associates
Urban Street Design Guide
National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO)
Transit Design Guidelines
Omnitrans, 2013
The Arrive Corridor
Gruen Associates, 2015
Complete Street Design Guide
City of Los Angeles
Long Beach Downtown and TOD Pedestrian Master Plan
Gruen Associates